

UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

WINTER BOARD MEETING

January 27, 1999

Alexis Park Hotel  
375 East Harmon  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

VIABILITY ASSESSMENT OF A REPOSITORY AT YUCCA MOUNTAIN

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Jared L. Cohon, Chair  
Dr. Daniel Bullen  
Dr. Paul P. Craig  
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson  
Dr. Richard R. Parizek  
Dr. Alberto A. Sagüés  
Dr. Jeffrey J. Wong  
Mr. John W. Arendt  
Dr. Normal L. Christensen  
Dr. Debra S. Knopman  
Dr. Donald Runnells

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella  
Dr. Daniel Fehringer  
Mr. Russell McFarland  
Dr. Daniel Metlay  
Dr. Victor Palciauskas  
Dr. Leon Reiter

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director  
Michael Carroll, Director of Administration  
Karyn Severson, Congressional Liaison  
Vicki Reich, Librarian  
Ayako Kurihara, Editor  
Paula Alford, External Affairs  
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst  
Linda Coultry, Staff Assistant

SWEDISH NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR NUCLEAR WASTE

Gert Knutsson  
Nils Rydell  
Willis Forsling

I N D E X

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
<b>Opening Remarks</b>	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB . . . . .	172
<b>Program Overview</b>	
Lake Barrett, Acting Director, OCRWM . . . . .	180
<b>Introduction to, and Overview of, Viability Assessment (VA)</b>	
Stephan Brocoum and Jerry King, DOE . . . . .	209
<b>Introduction and Site Characteristics, Volume 1</b>	
Tim Sullivan, DOE . . . . .	258
<b>Preliminary Design Concept for the Repository and Waste Package, Volume 2</b>	
Don Kane, DOE . . . . .	280
<b>Comments from the public . . . . .</b>	298
<b>Total System Performance Assessment, Volume 3</b>	
Abe Van Luik, DOE . . . . .	319
<b>License Application Plan and Costs, Volume 4</b>	
Carol Hanlon, DOE . . . . .	378
Dave Stahl, DOE . . . . .	389
Carol Hanlon, DOE . . . . .	397
<b>Cost to Construct and Operate the Repository, Volume 5</b>	
Rob Sweeney, M&O . . . . .	416
<b>Summary Remarks on VA</b>	
Steve Brocoum, DOE (substituting for Russ Dyer) .	439
<b>Comments from the public . . . . .</b>	454
<b>Closing Remarks and Adjournment</b>	
Jared Cohon, Chairman, NWTRB . . . . .	464



1 its purpose is to--and this is a quote--"provide Congress,  
2 the President and the public with information on the progress  
3 of the Yucca Mountain Site Characterization Project.

4           The assessment also identifies the critical issues  
5 that need to be addressed before a decision can be made by  
6 the Secretary of Energy on whether to recommend the Yucca  
7 Mountain site for a repository."

8           The Board strongly supports the DOE in its position  
9 that the viability assessment is not tantamount to a site  
10 suitability evaluation. It was not intended to be so, and  
11 should not be construed as an evaluation of suitability. The  
12 VA is, however, the most significant landmark thus far in the  
13 characterization and assessment of the Yucca Mountain site.

14           I must say I'm very pleased that we have such a  
15 good turnout for this meeting because this meeting and this  
16 day in particular promises to be an excellent opportunity to  
17 get a complete picture of the state of DOE's understanding  
18 of, and plans for Yucca Mountain.

19           We will start momentarily with a presentation by  
20 Lake Barrett, acting director of the DOE's Office of Civilian  
21 Radioactive Waste Management. We're very pleased that Mr.  
22 Barrett could take time from his busy schedule to initiate  
23 this session and to give the Board his views of the viability  
24 assessment and any other aspect of the program as he feels  
25 necessary. The Board as always is very appreciative of

1 Lake's ongoing willingness to address the Board at its  
2 meetings and to furnish us with this valuable insights.

3           Following Lake's comments we will have a series of  
4 presentations structured around the Volumes or sections of  
5 the viability assessment itself. So as to get as much as  
6 possible out of this meeting and out of these presentations  
7 that are about to come, we have asked the DOE speaker to  
8 address the following questions.

9           Every speaker after Mr. Barrett is to address these  
10 questions: What is the purpose of the section being  
11 presented? How would you summarize what the section says?  
12 How robust are the conclusions and what are the  
13 uncertainties? And what is the proper use of this material,  
14 and what uses should be avoided?

15           We also asked some additional questions geared to  
16 particular Volumes. I will show you these questions as I  
17 complete my Overview of the rest of the meeting.

18           Steve Brocoum and Jerry King--not Rick Craun, it  
19 changed from the schedule--will follow Lake Barrett with an  
20 introduction to the viability assessment in a presentation of  
21 the all-important Overview Volume. This Volume is so  
22 important because in reality it's probably the only part of  
23 the viability assessment that most people will read.

24           We would like to know how this Overview should be  
25 regarded and how it is linked in its concluding observations

1 to the other Volumes. Are there conclusions drawn that do  
2 not appear elsewhere in the viability assessment? Steve  
3 Brocoum will also tell us how the DOE intends to get from the  
4 assessment to a possible site recommendation.

5           They will be followed by Tim Sullivan, who will be  
6 presenting Volume 1, Introduction and Site Characteristics.  
7 The site characteristics section is a basic description of  
8 Yucca Mountain and represents the DOE's accumulated knowledge  
9 of the proposed site. We have specifically asked the DOE to  
10 address the completeness of the site description and how and  
11 when any gaps will be filled.

12           The last presentation by DOE in the morning will be  
13 by Dan Kane, who will discuss Volume 2, Preliminary Design  
14 Concept for the Repository and Waste Package. In asking for  
15 this preliminary design concept, also called the Reference  
16 Design, Congress undoubtedly wanted to see a real plan for a  
17 repository, not just an undifferentiated conceptual idea.

18           We have asked the DOE several specific questions:  
19 How was the reference design arrived at? How, if at all, was  
20 the design constrained by 10 CFR Part 960 or other criteria  
21 and standards? Is all of the reference design based on  
22 demonstrated technology? What role does the reference design  
23 play, given the ongoing work on alternative designs?

24           After this presentation, and before lunch, we have  
25 scheduled the first of today's two public comment periods.

1 As I explained yesterday, individuals who would like to speak  
2 should sign the Public Comment Register with Linda Hiatt in  
3 the corner here near the door. We may have to limit the  
4 amount of time each commenter is allowed, and I'm sure you  
5 all understand that. You've been very respectful of that in  
6 the past, and we appreciate that.

7           Those of you who prefer not to speak or who have  
8 more extensive comments, can submit your questions or  
9 comments in writing. And let me reiterate from yesterday,  
10 written questions can--we will attempt to ask those during  
11 the course of the meeting itself and not wait until the  
12 public comment period. So writing your questions gives you  
13 another way to participate in the meeting.

14           After lunch, Abe Van Luik will address Volume 3,  
15 Total System Performance Assessment, or TSPA-VA as it's  
16 called. The TSPA-VA is the heart of the DOE's technical  
17 assessment of the proposed repository at Yucca Mountain. It  
18 is a predictive computational model, or in reality a set of  
19 models, that describes repository performance in the future.

20           The Board has heard preliminary versions of the  
21 TSPA-VA at our public meetings in April and June of last  
22 year. We have asked the DOE several specific questions  
23 relating to TSPA-VA: What assumptions and models does the  
24 DOE consider conservative? What assumptions and models does  
25 the DOE consider nonconservative? What are the bases for the

1 assumptions, for example, with respect to cladding credit and  
2 saturated zone flow? What does the TSPA-VA tell us about the  
3 existence and effectiveness of multiple barriers at the  
4 proposed repository? What does the DOE consider valid uses  
5 and potential misuses of the TSPA-VA?

6           This is a tall order, a lot of questions, and a set  
7 of rather delicate issues. But we know that Abe is up to the  
8 challenge and will address them with his usual candor and  
9 eloquence. That was a plug, Abe. I was told to say that.

10           Carol Hanlon will then discuss Volume 4, License  
11 Application Plan and Costs. In many ways this is the most  
12 important part of the viability assessment, at least for the  
13 future, that is where the program goes from here. This  
14 Volume lays out a rationale and plan for how the project will  
15 proceed from the viability assessment to a site suitability  
16 evaluation, a potential site recommendation, and a potential  
17 license application.

18           We have asked some specific questions for this  
19 Volume's presentation as well. Will the DOE have a plan for  
20 allocating performance, that is how various parts of the  
21 repository system contribute to a meeting of the dose  
22 standards? How have priorities changed from previous project  
23 plans? How are these priorities affecting funding levels?  
24 Among many specific issues, the Board also would like to hear  
25 about the status and plans for long term corrosion studies

1 and natural analog studies.

2           The last specific presentation on the VA will be by  
3 Rob Sweeney on Volume 5, Cost to Construct and Operate the  
4 Repository. This Volume responds to the last of the four  
5 components of VA mandated by Congress.

6           Russ Dyer, Director of the Yucca Mountain Site  
7 Characterization Project, if he's still successfully fighting  
8 the flu by that time, will then summarize for the DOE,  
9 covering a number of topics, including the viability  
10 assessment, some recent Board recommendations, and proceeding  
11 to a possible site recommendation.

12           The Board is aware that there is considerable  
13 interest in hearing the Board's views on the viability  
14 assessment. We will be commenting formally and in writing at  
15 a later date. Indeed the presentations and discussions that  
16 are about to take place will provide important input to the  
17 Board's evaluation and deliberations about the document.

18           Although it would be premature to comment in any  
19 specific way, the Board does have an overall and preliminary  
20 impression of the VA which I will share with you at this  
21 time. The completion and issuance of the viability  
22 assessment represent a major accomplishment by the DOE and  
23 its contractors. The Board is pleased to congratulate them  
24 on this achievement.

25           The Board found the reports to be well written and

1 attractively presented. This is not a trivial matter,  
2 especially in trying to communicate such a large amount of  
3 technical information about such a complex project. The  
4 Board believes that the VA is an important milestone for the  
5 Yucca Mountain Project. Most significantly the Board  
6 observes the the VA proved to be the hoped-for mechanism for  
7 achieving better integration of the program's many parallel  
8 efforts in science and in the design aspects of the project.

9           As I noted earlier, the identification of the work  
10 yet to be done for a determination of suitability is perhaps  
11 the most important part of the VA. The remaining work  
12 includes site research and design. Here the Board is pleased  
13 to note that the VA's priorities for the remaining work agree  
14 in most respects with the priorities identified and discussed  
15 in the Board's report issued in November 1998.

16           Finally, I wish to reiterate what the VA is not.  
17 The viability assessment is not a suitability evaluation.  
18 The Board believes that the DOE has work hard to keep a clear  
19 distinction between viability and suitability. We support  
20 DOE's position and commend them for their efforts in this  
21 regard.

22           As I said earlier, the Board will issue a report  
23 with more detailed comments on the viability assessment.  
24 Until then we will offer no more public comment on the VA.

25           Now finally, just to go over ground rules for the

1 rest of today, please let me remind speakers that half of  
2 their allotted time should be devoted--should be reserved for  
3 questions from the Board and others. As we did yesterday,  
4 after each presentation we will ask Board members for their  
5 questions and comments. If time allows, I will then ask our  
6 guests from Sweden if they have anything to add.

7           This will be followed by questions from the staff,  
8 if any, and written questions from the public, if any have  
9 been submitted. Let me remind you, members of the public,  
10 you will have two chances to speak later today in our open  
11 sessions at 11:30 and approximately 5:00 at the conclusion of  
12 the meeting.

13           With that, it's time to get started; and again,  
14 it's my pleasure to welcome Lake Barrett. Lake?

15           BARRETT: Thank you, Chairman Cohon. Members of the  
16 Board, it's a pleasure to be here this morning to share with  
17 you my thoughts on the program. As the Chairman has  
18 mentioned, we've made substantial progress since I last  
19 addressed this Board last June.

20           Most importantly, as you know, the viability  
21 assessment was submitted to the Congress and the President by  
22 the Secretary in December. We will be presenting the details  
23 as Dr. Cohon just described throughout the day.

24           We do believe this is a significant milestone, and  
25 we are pleased to be able to tell you about the progress that

1 we've done. I'd also like to express my gratitude to the  
2 Board, which their comments throughout the process over the  
3 last several years has been helpful to us in making the  
4 viability assessment the success that we believe it is.

5           The viability assessment intention was to provide  
6 all the parties with a better understand of the work that has  
7 been done and the remaining technical work necessary to  
8 evaluate the site, to support a decision by the Secretary  
9 whether Yucca Mountain will be suitable to recommend as the  
10 nation's repository. That schedule, if the budgets support  
11 that, will be in 2001.

12           Completion of the viability assessment effectively  
13 marks the midpoint of our five-year plan to finish the site  
14 characterization under the revised program approach. This  
15 focused approach, along with the ongoing management  
16 improvements, have trimmed approximately \$2 billion from the  
17 estimates that we had before that time.

18           One thing I also would like to mention, besides the  
19 science and technology that we've put into the viability  
20 assessment, we also took considerable efforts to be sure that  
21 it was available to everybody to be able to understand what  
22 it is.

23           We spent a lot of energy and time to put all the  
24 scientific reports on the Internet, also to put the viability  
25 assessment on the day of release on the Internet; and we've

1 had tremendous interest in that. We've had over 10,000 hits  
2 a month on our web sites for that information.

3           So we did spend considerable effort and cost to get  
4 that in basically the formats to make it as accessible as we  
5 possibly can, because it is a complex compilation of a lot of  
6 information. I was trying to touch on various aspects of the  
7 program besides the VA, because that you will hear more about  
8 later.

9           In fiscal year '99 Congress appropriated \$358  
10 million for the program. That was less than the President's  
11 request of \$380 million for '99. Within this amount Congress  
12 appropriated \$5.5 million for the local counties and \$250,000  
13 for oversight by the State of Nevada.

14           Congress also directed the program to further  
15 reduce its management and administrative support service  
16 contractors by an additional 10 percent. Congress also  
17 further directed that \$4 million was to be used for the study  
18 of accelerated transmutation of high level waste.

19           Specifically we are developing, with international  
20 collaboration, a road map to identify the benefits and issues  
21 regarding the treatment of civilian spent nuclear fuel with  
22 accelerator transmutation technology. Issues that we are  
23 addressing are the technical feasibility of that concept,  
24 time schedules, the capital and operating costs, and the  
25 institutional challenges involved in such an endeavor.

1           Although the FY'97-FY'98 budget reductions have  
2 made things difficult for us, we do believe that the fiscal  
3 1999 funding will be adequate to continue implementing the  
4 revised program approach, as we refined it in the viability  
5 assessment.

6           We plan to maintain our schedules to issue a draft  
7 environmental impact statement this summer, and completing  
8 the necessary site activities to support a decision for a  
9 site recommendation to determine if the site is suitable for  
10 recommendation in 2001. These budget constraints  
11 unfortunately have caused us to defer work in the  
12 transportation areas beyond that transportation work that is  
13 in the DEIS.

14           Now turning on to some Washingtonian  
15 unpleasantness, litigation. As you are aware the Department  
16 is in litigation with over a hundred various different  
17 agencies and corporations in dozens of cases in Washington  
18 and also in Minnesota.

19           In 1996 the U.S. Court of Appeals for the D.C.  
20 Circuit held that the Department has an obligation to start  
21 disposing of nuclear spent fuel by no later than January 31,  
22 1998. In 1997 the same court held that the Department could  
23 not excuse its delay as unavoidable under the contract.

24           The court also held that contracts between the  
25 Department and utilities provide a potentially adequate

1 remedy for the Department's delay and therefore refused to  
2 order the Department to remove the spent fuel from reactor  
3 sites.

4           This ruling was appealed by both utilities and  
5 state agencies, and the federal government, to the Supreme  
6 Court. The utilities and state agencies asserted the court  
7 should order the Department to begin removing spent fuel from  
8 utility sites, and sought Supreme Court review of the ruling.

9           The federal government also requested Supreme Court  
10 review of the portion of the ruling which prohibited the  
11 Department from making a determination that the delay in  
12 removing fuel was unavoidable. On November 30, 1998 the  
13 Supreme Court declined to accept either request for review,  
14 and the appeals court ruling stands.

15           The Department will comply with the lower court's  
16 ruling and process any claims presented to it under the  
17 standard disposal contract. To date 10 utilities have filed  
18 claims for monetary damages in the Court of Federal Claims in  
19 Washington. The Department of Justice estimates these claims  
20 could total as much as \$8.5 billion.

21           On September 16, 1998 oral arguments were held in  
22 the lead cases in this series. As of last week no schedules  
23 have been established for hearing the cases. The results of  
24 the litigation could severely impact the funding and possibly  
25 the continuation of this program.

1           In November the Board--you have issued your report  
2 to Congress and the Secretary providing your views regarding  
3 the objectives and priorities for the site characterization  
4 program. This report discussed the key remaining scientific  
5 and technical uncertainties related to the performance of a  
6 repository at Yucca Mountain.

7           We appreciate the Board's recognition of the  
8 considerable progress that we have made characterizing the  
9 Yucca Mountain site, and developing a comprehensive  
10 repository safety strategy. We also appreciate the Board's  
11 views on specific technical and scientific activities  
12 undertaken by the program and its suggestions to improve  
13 those.

14           We are in the process of preparing a detailed  
15 response to your report. In advance of that, however, I  
16 would like to briefly discuss our plans and how we are going  
17 to address the suggestions in your report. Both your report  
18 and our revised program approach explicitly recognize the  
19 site characterization cannot resolve all uncertainties and  
20 provide absolute proof of any repository performance.

21           We agree that an acceptable level of uncertainty  
22 for decision making is ultimately a policy question. Our  
23 experience has shown that significance of uncertainties, as  
24 they relate to our understanding of natural and engineered  
25 processes, cannot be determined in the abstract. These

1 uncertainties can only be meaningfully evaluated within the  
2 context provided by a specific geologic setting, a coherent  
3 repository design, and a comprehensive assessment of its  
4 performance through TSPA. Only then can we ascertain what an  
5 acceptable degree of uncertainty may be.

6           For the viability assessment we assembled  
7 information collected in more than 15 years of  
8 characterization at the Yucca Mountain site, and our efforts  
9 to put that into a workable repository concept and a  
10 reasonable assessment of its cost as well. This process  
11 illuminated several issues with uncertainties and impacts to  
12 repository performance. The plans we developed to address  
13 and potentially reduce these uncertainties and provide the  
14 underlying logic for decision process were very important.

15           We look forward to receiving the Board's views  
16 today and in your future reports regarding the work plans  
17 that we have laid out in the viability assessment.

18           The work plan we have established for completing  
19 the characterization retains the basic tenets of our revised  
20 program approach by seeking convergence of the technical work  
21 and completion of key milestones. We have set forth an  
22 integrated approach that will produce comprehensive technical  
23 documentation to support a potential site recommendation.

24           This body of information will enable policy makers  
25 to evaluate both the suitability of the site and the

1 significance of residual uncertainties to the national  
2 decision on whether to proceed with designating the site and  
3 then proceeding through a licensing case if that is  
4 warranted.

5           The Board's report highlights the need to continue  
6 focused studies on both the natural and engineered barriers  
7 to develop a defense in depth repository design, and to  
8 increase the confidence in predictions of future repository  
9 performance. Our efforts to streamline the site  
10 characterization program centered on the importance of the  
11 information as it relates to the performance of the  
12 repository. The logical evolution of this approach is to  
13 identify the methods to reduce uncertainty in repository  
14 performance and to also develop defense in depth.

15           In addition to providing estimates of potential  
16 does in the future from a repository, the total system  
17 performance assessments that we have prepared over the past  
18 several years have also helped identify those areas where  
19 uncertainty significantly affects repository performance.  
20 This information in turn supports the prioritization of  
21 future activities.

22           As we proceed I expect that decisions on these  
23 issues, and ultimately those in repository licensing, will  
24 center more on the underlying confidence in our analyses than  
25 on the absolute values that the analyses produce.

1           The Board's report also highlights the need to  
2 investigate alternative waste package and repository designs,  
3 including those that may provide benefits to repository  
4 performance and to also reduce uncertainty.

5           I agree that the repository design should not be  
6 prematurely fixed, and potential design enhancements should  
7 not be foreclosed. Our design approach balances the need to  
8 maintain a coherent working concept with the recognition that  
9 such a design concept will invariably change over time.

10           In response to suggestions by the Board our  
11 contractor team has undertaken an evaluation of design  
12 alternatives. On Monday a panel of the Board received a  
13 detailed briefing on that status. I hope those discussions  
14 were helpful so you could see the progress that we're making  
15 in this area.

16           I believe it is essential that we complete a fair,  
17 unbiased evaluation of alternatives with insights gained from  
18 the site characterization before we proceed with the evolved  
19 reference design for the site suitability activities and the  
20 license application thereafter. The reference design is  
21 envisioned to continue to evolve through the site  
22 recommendation process, the licensing process and actually  
23 into construction and operation.

24           I am closely following the evaluation of these  
25 design alternatives, and pleased with the questions and the

1 dialogue that is taking place in this process. It is very  
2 healthy in our internal family, and also dialogue I  
3 understand occurred between the Board and our team on Monday.

4           I am also pleased that the process has enabled us  
5 to look individually and collectively at the previously  
6 identified design features with a new perspective. I urge  
7 the Board and other interested parties to follow this  
8 important activity. I believe it is important for the  
9 program and interested parties to develop a common  
10 understanding of the repository reference design for Yucca  
11 Mountain.

12           General agreement on the concept will ensure we  
13 have considered the facts objectively and reached a sound  
14 position for this point in the program's evolution. The  
15 public interest deserves constructive input from all the  
16 knowledgeable participants in the evolution of this design  
17 process.

18           On several occasions over the past three years I  
19 have discussed with you the status and our plans in the  
20 program. In those discussions I emphasized our focus on  
21 completing the viability assessment. Assembling this  
22 information into a coherent workable repository concept was a  
23 significant challenge and accomplishment for the program  
24 team.

25           I also noted that our plan called for substantial

1 effort in the viability assessment to complete the  
2 characterization, continue our design evolution activities,  
3 and to complete site activities necessary to determine  
4 suitability. We are now well into this post-viability  
5 assessment work.

6           One of the challenges that we have in this area is  
7 to complete our implementation of the nuclear quality  
8 assurance requirements of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.  
9 World class science and state of the art science is  
10 necessary but insufficient in Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
11 licensing proceedings. This is a meshing of cultures that we  
12 need to do.

13           We faced this four years ago in the tunnel  
14 construction where basically tunnel construction folks really  
15 weren't in tune with Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
16 requirements for quality assurance.

17           We successfully passed that and we now have a  
18 challenge in front of us with our scientific community, most  
19 in the natural sciences area, that Nuclear Regulatory  
20 Commission requirements for documentation, traceability,  
21 process control for evolution of codes and models is also a  
22 requirement that we must work into the system. So this is  
23 going to be a major area that we are factoring into the  
24 program, that must be done for a successful license  
25 application.

1           This year we plan to publish the draft  
2 environmental impact statement for Yucca Mountain this  
3 summer. In general the environmental impact statement will  
4 describe the environmental impact statements of the Yucca  
5 Mountain repository under a range of implementing  
6 alternatives.

7           Following the public hearing process and  
8 consideration of comments as required by the National  
9 Environmental Policy Act, we are scheduled to publish a final  
10 environmental impact statement in the year 2000, provided we  
11 have the necessary fiscal 2000 financial support from  
12 Congress.

13           Should the technical information assembled by the  
14 program indicate that geologic disposal at Yucca Mountain is  
15 an environmentally sound approach for the management of  
16 radioactive waste, we will complete the evaluation of the  
17 site and prepare the technical documentation necessary to  
18 support a secretarial decision and a recommendation to the  
19 President in 2001 concerning the suitability of the site.

20           Should the site be designed under law, we would  
21 then proceed to submit a license application to the Nuclear  
22 Regulatory Commission in early 2002.

23           The viability assessment clarified the remaining  
24 work required and illuminated those technical issues that  
25 should be further addressed prior to determining suitability

1 of the site. We are addressing those issues in an aggressive  
2 manner and we have commenced work on assembling the  
3 information required to support national decisions for  
4 geologic disposal at Yucca Mountain.

5 I would be pleased to try to answer any questions  
6 that you may have at this time.

7 COHON: Thank you very much, Lake. That was a nice  
8 presentation; very informative. Bullen, Board.

9 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

10 Lake, on Monday and Tuesday of this week we learned  
11 about enhanced design alternatives and we learned about the  
12 alternative design that may be carried forward. And in light  
13 of the budget constraints that you see, is there a  
14 possibility that more than one design may be carried forward?  
15 Or are you going to have a tight enough budget that you'll  
16 only be able to pick one and not be able to carry forward a  
17 couple of designs that would be appropriate for further  
18 consideration?

19 BARRETT: Excellent question; difficult balancing that  
20 we're trying to do here as we try to balance all the drivers  
21 in the program. The principles we have in the design is we  
22 need a reference design and going to have a reference design.  
23 We also do not want to prematurely foreclose other  
24 considerations.

25 Keeping in our approach as we shifted to the

1 monitored geologic repository concept is maintain  
2 flexibility, maintain reversibility throughout the process.  
3 So we are balancing now how much we can afford to carry in  
4 design flexibilities as we go forward. We are striving to do  
5 as much as we reasonably can. I doubt we can carry multiple  
6 design concepts done equally all the way through the process.

7           So we're balancing tremendous needs throughout the  
8 program to address natural science issues, to address issues  
9 that are of importance to many of the important parties, and  
10 still do all the necessary things; and also to improve our  
11 processes and implementation on the quality assurance areas  
12 as well.

13           So it's a challenge. I think the views of this  
14 Board are helpful to us as we go through this process. Our  
15 independent repository consulting board gives us input, so we  
16 are--you know, it is helpful as we go forward. And I really  
17 don't know yet what we're going to be able to do. I think  
18 how the 2000 budget goes will also be important as we look on  
19 maintaining the schedules if we can.

20           COHON: I have a--Cohon, Board--I have a couple of  
21 questions, one related to Dan Bullen's question. First  
22 though, on the budget, do you have a number yet from OMB for  
23 FY2000?

24           BARRETT: Yes, I do, but in accordance with that 1948  
25 Harry Truman memo, on Monday the President will roll out the

1 budget and it's the President's budget and he will roll it  
2 out. And we will follow it up Monday afternoon.

3           So I'm not going to get out in front of the  
4 President and Secretary. But I will forecast that we will be  
5 consistent with the numbers in the viability assessment in  
6 the President's request for the year 2000.

7           COHON: Thank you. The question that's in the same  
8 spirit as Dan's but in a somewhat different direction, one of  
9 the aspects of the program at this stage which really can't  
10 be avoided is the need to do research that necessarily  
11 extends considerably beyond both suitability decision as  
12 currently scheduled and even a license application, and  
13 perhaps quite a bit beyond that. I know you've given thought  
14 to this and the program continues to work on it.

15           I'd be interested in your current thinking about  
16 how some of this might be handled; that is, if you've thought  
17 about a waste emplacement schedule that might be able to take  
18 advantage of research that's ongoing as we discover ever more  
19 about the mountain.

20           BARRETT: As we prepare our work plans, once we get a  
21 budget from Congress, we spend an awful lot of management  
22 energy trying to have a balanced program that addresses all  
23 the desires and needs but doesn't necessarily fulfill them  
24 completely, but does them all necessarily, for example,  
25 engineering, natural sciences.

1           And those all have a timing complement to them,  
2 short term, long term, and you need to deal with the short  
3 term, fire drills and crises that we may have; but you also  
4 better be investing in the long term because that's the  
5 crisis of tomorrow.

6           An example would be we spent a lot of time on long  
7 term materials corrosion tests that we started at Livermore.  
8 It is a multimillion dollar operation. We have--I think you  
9 may have been briefed on that--over 14,000 coupons that are  
10 in place in these very carefully done, under full nuclear  
11 quality assurance requirements and documentation, that are  
12 going to go for many, many decades into the future. We have  
13 invested in that. It's a long term investment, we think it  
14 was the right investment, and also dealing with the short  
15 term items.

16           We also need to balance issues that I think you  
17 probably discussed on Monday about to what degree do we do  
18 the design alternatives and do we want to go forward, and  
19 what we're going to go forward, how many can we carry  
20 forward, and try to have a balance of all of these; and have  
21 the proper balance between the natural and the engineered,  
22 and also the Nye County drilling and balance all of these  
23 things.

24           And we are still straining under the success of  
25 nominal \$30 million cuts that we received in '97 and '98. We

1 committed virtually all our reserves at the time to do the  
2 cross drift on an accelerated schedule. And there is not  
3 much margin for us to do it. I mean Russ and I commit our  
4 reserves much too early in the year for comfort, that we not  
5 end up in an antideficient situation, and you're never quite  
6 sure at the end of the year what's going to happen between  
7 the Congress and the President budgets.

8           So we're trying to balance these things, and we try  
9 to get what we consider the right balance between the long  
10 term and also the short term as we go through this all the  
11 time. So we're trying to get the balance. An example would  
12 be in the quality assurance area.

13           We spent--I wished we'd maybe spent more  
14 historically on the nuclear culture in the scientific  
15 community on implementing the quality assurance requirements  
16 down on the deck plates or in the laboratory, I guess I  
17 should say in this case. But we also needed to get the  
18 viability assessment out and have that integrated and have  
19 appropriate substantiated cost estimates and others.

20           So it's a constant struggle for us for this balance  
21 as we go forward, and it's very difficult; and it ends up  
22 that if all the various segments are equally dissatisfied, I  
23 feel we're probably about close; because I've used the  
24 analogy, it's like a chain with a lot of links in it, and we  
25 hold up a very heavy load, and you don't want to have one

1 link very big and the other link smaller because the weakest  
2 link is the one that snaps.

3           So we constantly are evaluating that each link is  
4 at the right strength relative to the whole program, working  
5 within the constraints that are severe constraints that we  
6 get from the budgetary situation.

7           COHON: Other questions from members of the Board?  
8 Debra Knopman?

9           KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Lake, I'd be interested in  
10 hearing your views about lessons learned from a management  
11 perspective on how to integrate large amounts of scientific  
12 information with the engineering design, and then the  
13 mechanics of assembling VA as you did; if this may turn out  
14 to be a dry run of a license application.

15           And I'm wondering what things came up in the course  
16 of this process that you'd do differently, or that you found  
17 more difficult than you anticipated, or easier? Just what  
18 did you learn from having to go through this management  
19 exercise?

20           BARRETT: There was nothing easier. I expected it to be  
21 hell, and it was. But it's like steel. I mean you beat it  
22 up and it gets stronger as it goes, as you forge it. I think  
23 some key things are everybody needed to have their eye on the  
24 goal for the program for the nation. There would be a fair  
25 objective evaluation to this; we weren't rushing to anything;

1 there were no--it was appropriately balanced as what we were  
2 trying to do.

3           Everyone--and I think did--on a team respected  
4 other people's views on this thing, and we forced the  
5 practicing of covey skills, listen, add light not heat--those  
6 kinds of--it was a team type of thing sort of like the  
7 halftime coach giving a speech in a football game kind of  
8 thing. Don't get--stay in the middle and listen and act  
9 right for the nation on what you're trying to do, and let the  
10 chips fall where they may from a science and engineering  
11 point of view.

12           Communications was another critical thing, that the  
13 left hand had to constantly know what the right hand was  
14 thinking as you went forward. Traceability and don't  
15 overreach. We constantly were tempted in the technical areas  
16 in science, well if I could only put in this next iteration  
17 of the model or this next piece of science, it'll make a  
18 difference. And this is constantly dynamically changing all  
19 the time.

20           And you don't want to use the word--I hate the word  
21 "we've got to freeze that" months before. But you had to  
22 basically kind of blow the whistle and say "That's--for now  
23 we'll do that later."

24           It's very hard to take basically thoroughbreds on  
25 the team who want to go that extra little bit, but that extra

1 little bit can be out of synch with one of your colleagues.  
2 And that is very detrimental to the process, because the  
3 worst thing people would say, "If on page 325 of Volume 2  
4 disagrees with page 400 in Volume 1, that will be pointed  
5 out." And you will be penny wise and dollar foolish.

6           So coordination--we had weekly meetings, we put  
7 management schemes in place, we had--Steve Brocoum ran a  
8 group, I ran a group, the contractors had groups that went  
9 through these many times. We had to be able to withstand the  
10 changes in emphasis as we received feedback and in put from  
11 parties beyond the program.

12           The Board clearly, the Secretary instituted reviews  
13 of his own, other parties--the Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
14 and the issues that were important to those groups were  
15 naturally important to us, and as those would change a little  
16 bit, or change in intensity with the function of time, we had  
17 to respond; but we had to make sure the team stayed  
18 relatively--no big swings--but change when you need to change  
19 but bend when you need to bend; but keep your principles and  
20 keep the basic tenets there.

21           So it was a constant thing that we had to all be  
22 darn near hundred percent focused on to steer it, manage it  
23 to withstand the forces that forced us sometimes to the left,  
24 sometimes to the right, sometimes faster, sometimes slower,  
25 to keep it on a steady keel with your guiding star being that

1 we are public servants, we are trying to do an accurate fair  
2 portrayal of the situation for the policy makers and decision  
3 makers--not a decision in itself to not.

4           So that was some of the lessons that I personally  
5 got from it, and I was just so pleased that the team, the  
6 contractor and DOE team withstood the pressures and withstood  
7 some very difficult internal meetings and came through with a  
8 product that we're all proud of.

9           And we do appreciate the recognition that the Board  
10 has given us in the meeting that you had with the Secretary  
11 and Chairman on behalf of the Board, and the Board comments  
12 that have been made.

13         COHON: Dan Bullen.

14         BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Lake, you mentioned potential  
15 litigation or the litigation that is underway, and it may  
16 threaten the actual existence of the program.

17           I was just wondering if you had done sort of the  
18 scenario analysis of the "what-ifs"; that what if the  
19 litigation goes one way or the other. How will or how do you  
20 foresee--and I know I'm asking you to look in a crystal  
21 ball--how do you foresee the program continuing, or do you  
22 actually see its complete demise?

23         BARRETT: All those things are possible. We just don't  
24 know what is all going to happen. These are very complicated  
25 things. We're going places where Supreme Court rulings will

1 tell us and votes in Congress and the President will tell us,  
2 and we don't know. The whole range of things are there from  
3 continuing as sort of normal to substantial huge changes; and  
4 they're all there, and I don't know what is going to happen.

5           We on the team are going to continue doing the  
6 scientific technical work to evaluate the situation at Yucca  
7 Mountain--is it suitable to be recommended or not--and try to  
8 withstand that. I try to isolate the Yucca Mountain folks  
9 from this stuff back east. But it does take up more of my  
10 personal time in sworn declarations under penalty of perjury  
11 before courts than I'd rather have to do.

12         COHON: Priscilla Nelson.

13         NELSON: Nelson, Board. I want to tell you that the  
14 Board meeting on Monday was very interesting, and our  
15 participation as observers at the tremendously intensive  
16 workshops that were held earlier this month was wonderful to  
17 be able to hear the discussion--lots of good ideas coming  
18 out. And we realize that many of these ideas, alternative  
19 concepts have received attention before now on the project.  
20 And some are being treated newly or again in a different  
21 light now. It's very exciting.

22           I believe it's fair to state that the people who  
23 attended, the Board members who attended the meeting however  
24 were extremely concerned about the possibility of not having  
25 enough time, or having schedule really limited the good work

1 that would be possible as an outcome of this exercise.

2           So the question I have for you is how--is there  
3 flexibility in the schedule where additional time can be made  
4 for seeing this process through as fully as it might go and  
5 become fully developed as alternative concepts?

6           BARRETT: Yes. Now this gets into a question from the  
7 chairman, and also on lessons learned from the viability  
8 assessment. If you're going to manage a complex program like  
9 this, some of the Management 101 principles kind of go down  
10 into this.

11           First of all you need to have a reference schedule  
12 that you are working toward, and you start backing out from  
13 major things like site suitability evaluation, and you start  
14 backing up what you need to do where; and we have 4000 node  
15 schedule that we manage this to.

16           And you start backing up and you start finding the  
17 design is that we would really like to have the conceptual  
18 design locked down and very clear, and only that one item in  
19 May of '99--let me take an example. So you start this back  
20 say a year ago when we started this, and we said "Go forth  
21 and try to do this and do an appropriate evaluation of this  
22 that's fair, unbiased and complete enough for where we are in  
23 this program."

24           Now once you start that, as you witness some of  
25 that, this program has a lot of creative minds to it and all

1 kinds of neat things come out of that. Now if you let that  
2 go unrestrained it will go on forever and ever and ever and  
3 never come to closure.

4           Now you can't say you have one week to go do this  
5 and it's over and I want the final report. So you start off  
6 and give what is a reasonable time that you think you have,  
7 and we had a goal and a milestone of May.

8           Now they are working, as you saw, very vigorously  
9 under those constraints. Now we're going to see--we  
10 constantly watch this, and we've done this--we will extend  
11 that if it needs to be extended, but only in the balance of  
12 looking at every link in the chain and everything else where  
13 we are. So--and we're going to see where that is.

14           If it's necessary to do, we'll do that, and we have  
15 work-arounds and adjustments and how many we carry and this  
16 all fits together in the entire program and how we balance  
17 this. An example is that would be more work, more money,  
18 more time.

19           I don't know if we're going to talk about it today,  
20 but I mean I'm still struggling on trying to put in some of  
21 the alcoves and do some of the science in the cross drift  
22 that you and I would like to do, that I've had to defer; and  
23 some of that is deferred out into 2001 that I really wish it  
24 wasn't, so we're trying to bring some of that in, trying to  
25 support the Nye County drilling and all those other things.

1           So we've got to balance this thing, and we're not  
2 going to prematurely close this and we're not going to let it  
3 run on unnecessarily long and start to affect other parts.  
4 This is like porridge temperature--not too hot, not too cold;  
5 just right.

6           We're going to look a little closer to May and see  
7 where we are. Russ and I and Steve are watching it closely,  
8 and we will extend it if it needs to be extended, it should  
9 be extended, and we won't if it shouldn't. And I don't know  
10 what that's going to be.

11           We're going to see what kind of progress they make,  
12 but we do hold--we don't tell people now, "Oh, yes, you're  
13 going to get an extension" because I just know automatically  
14 what happens, from Management 101. The work will immediately  
15 expand to fill whatever time Russ and I set.

16       NELSON: I was wondering, we've had so many analogies  
17 over the past couple days, and porridge is a new one.

18       BARRETT: One of my favorites.

19       NELSON: Do you have--is there a project analogist who--

20       BARRETT: That's about Goldilocks and Three Bears.

21       COHON: We have a question from Dr. Forsling from the  
22 Swedish National Council for Nuclear Waste Management.

23       FORSLING: I'm also very impressed by this document,  
24 viability assessment document, and also yesterday and today  
25 we listened a lot about different activities going on in this

1 area. Actually I'm interested--I think all this activity  
2 must be part of a big master plan, original master plan, and  
3 I'm interested in who has made this master plan from the  
4 beginning? And in what way has it been worked out?

5         BARRETT: We'd all like to know that. It's kind of like  
6 theological activity, to say it was all made above and it was  
7 all preordained. But I don't think it was.

8                 Basically the Congress in '82 set out after much  
9 thought and debate over the '70's and early '80s on a path  
10 forward policies basically formed by intergenerational  
11 ethics, the generation that made this stuff should not pass  
12 it on with an unknown consequence to the future. We should  
13 start to work on that. And then it was adjusted by the  
14 environment around us. And so there's been changes, and in a  
15 democracy it comes through basically statute changes, and  
16 also environment.

17                 I'll tell you something that I think is in play  
18 today, and we'll be changing things and you will see it  
19 ripple down here, is good things happened in the world in the  
20 late '80s and '90s, and that was the end of the Cold War.  
21 And the global situation on global nuclear materials  
22 management including domestic in this country about what  
23 we're doing, and what's going on in nonproliferation.

24                 The Secretary announced that we're having a  
25 conference this fall here in Las Vegas on global nuclear

1 materials management and repository technologies, which are  
2 quite intertwined. What goes on in the United States, what  
3 goes on in the North Korea negotiations, in the former Soviet  
4 Union, you know, Russian submarine fuel, and litigation and  
5 all sorts of issues.

6           As we, the world--and the world gets smaller every  
7 year--wrestle with responsible management of materials that  
8 we've already made and continue to make, and how this all  
9 fits in, in global risk, in this smaller information age  
10 world where there, as the Secretary said on national  
11 television here not too long ago--I mean there are risks  
12 involved that are real and they're now. And this plays a  
13 role in that as we in the United States who basically in  
14 World War II started this, is to that we continue to  
15 responsibly manage this.

16           So these forces work, and what they do is they  
17 ripple on down into budget decisions which are very important  
18 here as to we do more of this, more of that, and how much of  
19 this, to what completeness, because everything in a  
20 scientific endeavor like this is never done completely to  
21 everybody's satisfaction. And you have to have a balance.

22           So the basic policies are there in the law, and  
23 then we get buffeted by these hurricane force winds, it  
24 seems, that flow from different angles, and we try to keep a  
25 common course, doing basically the right environmental

1 things, look back to our mission plan for responsible  
2 management of this material for the future, and balance the  
3 crises of the day, but not lose sight of what it's about;  
4 that we are an environmental program trying to implement our  
5 responsibilities for responsible management of what this  
6 society has made in the global scheme of things.

7           So then we try to articulate it as clearly as we  
8 can, realizing that we have an audience that reads the VA  
9 from basic people at home watching television to eminent  
10 scientists that get down into detail. So it's a fine balance  
11 that we try to do as the forces work upon us.

12           COHON: Going to conclude this with two questions  
13 submitted from the audience. We're a little bit over time,  
14 and these are brief and to the point, and I think you can  
15 deal with them quickly. They're also relevant.

16           One is from Sally Devlin, who made the point  
17 yesterday, Lake, when you weren't here, that she and others,  
18 especially in the communities near Yucca Mountain don't have  
19 access to the Web yet. So that communication for them is  
20 more difficult.

21           So the question--two questions really--is what can  
22 DOE do to make communication better for people who do not  
23 have access to the Web, and maybe find it difficult also to  
24 get the Federal Register; and in particular, what can be done  
25 to make this ongoing LADS alternative design process more

1 accessible to the public?

2           BARRETT: Okay, we still have the good old fashioned 800  
3 phone number that--some places don't have phones--most have  
4 telephones. Call that number and we'll send any of the  
5 information that's on the Web to you. Sally can have a copy  
6 of the viability assessment if she would like to carry it  
7 home. So we still have that.

8           You can write. We respond a lot of times in  
9 writing, sending things to anybody--anything that's on the  
10 Web we'll give you hard copies. So that's what we can do,  
11 and we have the reading room in Pahrump.

12           Now I realize Pahrump is not Amargosa Valley, and  
13 Beatty--and we have a reading room--I believe we still do.  
14 And we have an office in Beatty, and we're going to having  
15 some update meetings up that way coming up in the next couple  
16 of months throughout the state.

17           So I mean there are other good things, so those  
18 methods still exist for those that don't have access to the  
19 Web.

20           COHON: Last question, also from the audience though I  
21 don't know who submitted it. How many of the advanced  
22 designs that are now being considered will be addressed and  
23 included in the EIS?

24           BARRETT: Basically the EIS will--there's an infinite  
25 number of permutations and combinations of various design

1 features. The EIS under the NEPA rules basically will bound  
2 these.

3 I believe what we have in the EIS are basically  
4 three that will adequately bound the range of--because I  
5 think the design alternatives are 26 various, and then there  
6 are--we call that from a broader set.

7 So the EIS will basically have three that will  
8 basically bound the considerations that we have in the design  
9 work, and the design engineers and the EIS team are closely  
10 coupled. The EIS team is using the best available  
11 information to bound it.

12 COHON: Thank you very much, Lake; and thank you again  
13 for taking your time to be with us.

14 BARRETT: Okay, thank you.

15 COHON: Our next presentation and the first one on the  
16 VA specifically will be by Steve Brocoum and Jerry King.  
17 Steve, as you know, is from DOE; Jerry King is assistant vice  
18 president, SAIC, and they are viability assessment management  
19 for the Yucca Mountain project.

20 Steve Brocoum.

21 BROCOUM: Assume this is on?

22 COHON: It is.

23 BROCOUM: My role here today is to introduce the  
24 viability assessment and begin the transition of the  
25 viability assessments to the continuation of the program,

1 culminating if we get that far at site recommendation and a  
2 license application.

3 Russ Dyer at the end of the day will also build on  
4 what I started, how we're moving on beyond the viability  
5 assessment.

6 Okay, so I'm talking about the viability assessment  
7 and the transition to site recommendation, title of my talk;  
8 so I will talk about the viability assessment and its  
9 contents in Overview fashion, about the availability of  
10 viability assessment.

11 I will then give an introduction to the planning  
12 we're doing for site recommendation. I will talk about the  
13 content of the site recommendation, the major products for  
14 fiscal year '99, and I will close with overall program  
15 schedule.

16 The Congress directed the Department of Energy in  
17 the Energy Appropriations Act of '97 to prepare a report in  
18 '98 to assess the feasibility of developing a repository at  
19 Yucca Mountain. The viability assessment provides that  
20 information on the progress of site characterization through  
21 I would say fiscal year '97, and identifies the key issues  
22 that must be addressed before we can proceed with the site  
23 recommendation.

24 The viability assessment is composed of an Overview  
25 and five Volumes. In the back of the room we have the

1 Overview for those that have not picked it up yet. The  
2 Overview contains a CD ROM which contains the whole viability  
3 assessment, so in a sense if you get the Overview you have  
4 the whole viability assessment. The Overview was written for  
5 the general reader, and Jerry King will go through the  
6 Overview in the next presentation.

7           Volume 1 is an introduction and a summary  
8 description of the Yucca Mountain site, and Ken Sullivan will  
9 go through that. Volume 2 is a description of our  
10 preliminary repository and waste package design concept, the  
11 viability assessment design concept, that will perform in  
12 concert with the natural system to protect public health and  
13 safety. Dan Kane will talk about that Volume.

14           Volume 3 is a total system performance assessment  
15 of this design, and of the national system as we understand  
16 it today. And Abe Van Luik will talk about that. Volume 4  
17 is the plan for completing the necessary work to evaluate the  
18 suitability of a site and to prepare a defensible license  
19 application if the site recommendation proceeds. Carol  
20 Hanlon will talk about that.

21           Finally, Volume 5 is is an estimate of the costs to  
22 construct and operate the repository in accordance with the  
23 design concept we have in the viability assessment. And Rob  
24 Sweeney from the M&O will talk about that.

25           We have all but 300 references and supporting

1 documents today available on the Internet.

2           We've shown this diagram before. We call it the  
3 bookcase. The top layer of the bookcase is the viability  
4 assessment itself. It is supported by technical documents  
5 such as the site description and process model reports.  
6 There's various design analyses, the technical basis report--  
7 that big 3000-page document that supported the VA, the  
8 repository safety strategy, and other technical records.

9           Total system life cycle costs, fee adequacy report  
10 --all these documents in green are now on the Internet.

11 Copies may be obtained by either going to that Internet URL  
12 address shown here, or by calling the Yucca Mountain office  
13 at 1-800-225-6972.

14           The VA was transmitted to Congress on December 18,  
15 1998 and was made available to the public in paper form, on  
16 CD ROM and on the Internet all at the same time. Supporting  
17 documentation was also put on the Internet. Hypertext links  
18 from the VA to the actual references are in the process of  
19 being prepared and they will available by the end of January.  
20 Checking with Claudia here to get an affirmation of that.  
21 That's just a few days away.

22           One can go to our home page. That's the Yucca  
23 Mountain home page, click on What's New Here and get into the  
24 document assessment.

25           Just again to show you the public interest, I have

1 some updates to this. These are the hits we got on the  
2 document assessment over--through January 5, overall, and  
3 then by Volume in Overview.

4           And I've got a couple of updates here. Since  
5 between the 5th and the 26th we've had 1,948 more hits  
6 overall, we've had 216 additional hits on Volume 1, 239  
7 additional hits on Volume 2, 299 hits on Volume 3, 114 hits  
8 on Volume 4, 147 hits on Volume 5; and another 437 on the  
9 Overview--those in addition to what this histogram shows.

10           So that was on the Internet. This viewgraph is the  
11 800 number. You can see overall about 400 or 500. Since the  
12 5th--since the 1st because there's a blank here--we've had  
13 about 162 additional requests for the Overview and 172  
14 additional requests for Volumes 1 through 5. Gives you an  
15 idea of the type of interest there is in the viability  
16 assessment.

17           The viability assessment is out in the sense it's  
18 history. It's a point in time. So the rest of my talk is  
19 basically now, how do we now transition from having done a  
20 viability assessment to move on.

21           Site recommendation--we're preparing a work plan  
22 for acquiring the necessary information to evaluate the  
23 suitability of a site and to prepare, as I said earlier,  
24 defensible LA, assuming we get to a site recommendation.

25           We have a comprehensive--someone asked before about

1 how all this was planned. Well we do have a comprehensive  
2 multi-year plan that is consistent with Volume 4, and that's  
3 the plan we update every year as we go into each new year to  
4 do our work.

5           We are currently conducting detailed planning on  
6 the site recommendation and company reports, and we are  
7 prepared an outline of the site recommendation, which I  
8 believe is coming out in March of '99. So from that outline  
9 could tell exactly what our site recommendation will look  
10 like.

11           This is just a kind of a summary chart of a flow of  
12 work in the project. We have site characterization and site  
13 testing work, we have design work, we have TSPA work; and the  
14 all feed the EIS and site recommendation, and things like  
15 site testing, fluids or drift-scale heater test, unsaturated  
16 zone flow and transport tests, saturated zone, rock  
17 mechanics, cross drift tests.

18           Design, of course, the LADS effort, study EBS  
19 material, developing the design for the SR and so on. The  
20 site information feeds the design, both of them feed update  
21 in the process models, updated process models feed the TSPA.

22           We have to address peer review in oversight  
23 comments we get. We have to incorporated updated models and  
24 do analyses, create updated versions of the TSPA, the EIS,  
25 which is coming out at 8/00--that's the final one--and the

1 site recommendation in 7/01.

2           I'm going to try--I don't usually do it--a two  
3 projector thing for a few minutes here. I'm going to leave  
4 that on as we talk. This triangle kind of shows you the  
5 whole site recommendation documentation structure that we  
6 envision today. This is the site characterization program;  
7 these are the more detailed documents.

8           There will be four Volumes which I'll go through in  
9 my viewgraphs. There will be an Overview, a recommendation  
10 from the Secretary to the President, probably from the  
11 President to Congress.

12           Now, next viewgraph on the machine there, we will  
13 have four Volumes. The first Volume will be a summary of the  
14 technical information required by the Act itself. The Act  
15 requires a description of the proposed repository design.  
16 These are the sections of the Act: description of the  
17 proposed waste form and the packaging, and the data obtained  
18 in site characterization related to safety of the site.

19           Volume 2 will contain our compliance analysis with  
20 respect to our siting guidelines, based on our TSPA for site  
21 recommendation. That represents our lower case suit  
22 suitability analysis.

23           Volume 3 will contain other information required by  
24 Section 113 of the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. Those are the  
25 views and comments of the governor and legislature of any

1 state or affected Indian tribe, together with the Secretary's  
2 response; any other information the Secretary might consider  
3 appropriate; and any impact report submitted under Section  
4 116 by the State of Nevada.

5           Volume 4--fourth Volume site recommendation will  
6 contain the NRC's preliminary comments on the sufficiency of  
7 site characterization. The NRC is required to provide those  
8 comments. The final EIS will accompany the site  
9 recommendation.

10           Volumes 1 and 2--go back a slide--Volumes 1 and 2  
11 will be issued in our current planning in draft form in the  
12 fall of 2000 as we go into our hearing process. So that will  
13 consider the information we prepare required by the Act and  
14 the information we prepare relating to how we meet our  
15 guidelines.

16           Next viewgraph. Volumes 3 and 4, we don't have  
17 that information at that time, so that comes in later.

18           Next viewgraph. This is just an overall milestone  
19 chart for the project, and we mention the integration, we  
20 were able to achieve with the site recommendation. I just  
21 want to remind the audience that integration requires  
22 constant vigilance.

23           Last night I was reviewing my talk at 10:00 last  
24 night and I noticed that this chart, the dates on this chart  
25 were not consistent with the dates on the next chart. I

1 picked up the phone at 10:00 to call our technical support  
2 contractor, and they sent people into the office to update  
3 this chart overnight and get it on that projector.

4           Unfortunately they were not able to update the CD  
5 ROM that we prepared for the Board that has all the  
6 presentations, so this chart has somewhat different dates in  
7 the CD ROM. It's the same chart. I just wanted to give you  
8 an example of integration. It's always a challenge.

9           If we go down the chart we're going to publish the  
10 draft notice of availability, DEIS in July of '99. In blue  
11 are the design things. We're going to have the SR design and  
12 any options or multiple designs in May of '99. We talked a  
13 lot about that yesterday.

14           Feeds from design to TSPA go in about 6/00 and  
15 the--I don't want to call it the final design--but the SR  
16 design is in a sense locked in in 8/00. Remember we're going  
17 into hearings at the end of the year.

18           In July of this year we'll have the methodology and  
19 assumptions for the TSPA SR. We'll have various info feeds  
20 in October of this year. We'll have the first rev of the  
21 TSPA-SR in September of '00 and we'll revise it one time  
22 before the site recommendation goes out.

23           We can't go to site recommendation without our  
24 guidelines. On our current baseline we have completing our  
25 guidelines in June of this year. If you have any questions

1 on that I'm going to defer those to Lake.

2           In our current planning we would go into the  
3 consideration hearings around November of '00. At that point  
4 we will have released Volumes 1 and 2 in draft form. So  
5 that's what this next bullet is here. We will complete those  
6 consideration hearings in December and January, complete our  
7 comment period in January; we will notify--the Act requires--  
8 the state of our intent to proceed in April '01.

9           We hope to receive our sufficiency comments from  
10 the NRC in May of '01; we will complete any revisions to the  
11 SR based on all these inputs and hearings and public  
12 comments, submit the SR to the President in July of '01.  
13 That is the overall current planning, actual baseline  
14 schedule for the project.

15           Next viewgraph. This is somewhat a more detailed  
16 chart. This chart and the previous one did not agree on  
17 dates, and that's why I had to last night make that phone  
18 call and make people go to work overnight.

19           The top line, for those that are interested in the  
20 actual steps in the process, are all the steps in the SR  
21 process. The different colors are just whether it's a  
22 project level, a program level--project level in green, a  
23 program level in red, or Secretarial level in yellow.

24           The bottom line of the key are technical  
25 milestones. The middle line has to do with EIS. This is

1 consistent, but has a few more--little more detail. Next  
2 viewgraph.

3           Our major products this year: we issued the VA in  
4 December of this year. That's one of the major products. We  
5 will complete an annotated outline for the site  
6 recommendation in March of '99.

7           We will complete our design alternatives activity  
8 and select the SR design concept and any options in May of  
9 '99, hoping to complete the rule making in June of '99,  
10 publish a notice of availability for draft environmental  
11 impact schedule in July; and thinking also ahead to the LA,  
12 we will have a working draft LA in August of '99. That's  
13 really a detailed skeleton of the LA, not a complete LA.

14           Next viewgraph. So in summary, already my  
15 thinking, since I'm responsible for most the things I showed  
16 you in previous pages, I'm beyond VA right now. I'm thinking  
17 ahead as the products are coming out ahead.

18           So we're shifting from focusing on the VA to  
19 focusing on the EIS--obviously a big issue this year with the  
20 July date just around the corner--and the SR; and we are  
21 finalizing a plan that will I hope provide sufficient  
22 information for defensible evaluation of the suitability in  
23 2001, and if suitable, recommend to the President that DOE  
24 proceed with submitting a license application to the NRC for  
25 construction of a geologic repository.

1           Any questions at this point?

2           COHON: Hang on one second. Should we entertain  
3 questions now?

4           BROCOUM: Yeah, now what we do is we go into each  
5 Volume.

6           COHON: Priscilla Nelson.

7           NELSON: Nelson, Board. On slide 12, is there a chance  
8 that you might pull that up? You have a one-way arrow going  
9 from site testing down to continued design, and this may be a  
10 minor point, but it's sort of important to me.

11          BROCOUM: I know it is.

12          NELSON: I can see a real opportunity for some of the  
13 design alternatives to actually perhaps give some feedback  
14 into the site testing program, and wonder if there might be  
15 consideration to making that arrow two-headed?

16          BROCOUM: My mind recalls, and I think you've asked me  
17 that once before.

18          NELSON: Maybe.

19          BROCOUM: You're correct. There has to also be feedback  
20 from design to site testing, because as the design  
21 alternatives are evaluated and we start to focus on design  
22 concept, we get a set of requirements, if you like, on the--  
23 one case, on different barriers, including natural ones, that  
24 will have to conform.

25                 So you're correct, there should be--I will make a

1 note to correct that in future charts, that there is a  
2 feedback from design to site program.

3       NELSON: Right, that came up in some of the figures of  
4 the panel meeting on Monday as well, that sense of the  
5 feedback.

6       COHON: Dan Bullen.

7       BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually along this same  
8 diagram, if you compare the feeds that you have from  
9 continued design and continued testing and conducting a  
10 laboratory and data gathering efforts, but then you go look  
11 at your timeline that basically says--and I'm quoting the  
12 date here--10/29/99 you have the complete information feeds  
13 from science and design to TSPA.

14               So basically that's the end point? Instead of  
15 having information feeds are you going to have to--

16       BROCOUM: That's not an end point, but PA--the PA people  
17 are at the very top of the pyramid, and certainly in doing PA  
18 that became very apparent. The PA people depend on  
19 engineering, they depend on science to do their PAs. They  
20 have to get some input to be able to proceed, and they have  
21 to get input.

22               Now information continues to come in. If it's  
23 consistent with the previous information I think we're okay;  
24 but if there's something new you've got to go back and have a  
25 feedback loop to do that. And we're very well aware of that.

1 In fact that happened often in the VA.

2 BULLEN: Okay, I wanted to reiterate that Lake mentioned  
3 that you have to kind of hold back the palominos here, and  
4 another analogy I know--I'm sorry about that--but it  
5 indicates here, I want to make sure that you have continued  
6 input all the way up until sort of the bloody end there, that  
7 if you get new data it's incorporated into your models and  
8 that you can--

9 BROCOUM: Yes.

10 BULLEN: --provide more justification for the technical  
11 bases for a decision at 7/01, which is your site  
12 recommendation.

13 BROCOUM: Just as an example, our actual final draft of  
14 the VA was complete on August 28, and we were incorporating  
15 new information right through I would say early August. In  
16 the Overview itself we were incorporating it--which is a more  
17 general thing--information right almost to the time of  
18 publication. So we were able to do that in this case, so I  
19 see no reason we won't be able to do that in the future here.

20 COHON: Debra Knopman.

21 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. I'm wondering in the spirit  
22 of integration if you were able to line up your planned major  
23 milestones schedule with what John Greeves showed us  
24 yesterday about the NRC schedule; and wondering if the NRC  
25 dates jive with what you've got. It seems like it's a little

1 bit out of synch or phase, just from a quick glance.

2 BROCOUM: They should jive. Is John here--the NRC here?

3 They should jive. I mean their work--

4 GREEVES: The SR date is the one I focused on, the  
5 license application date is the one I focused on; and in our  
6 arena, having a standard in place so that they have a target  
7 to design to, to do a performance assessment to, those are  
8 the key dates, and I think they do jive. I just got this  
9 chart. I will look at it and the next time I'm back they  
10 will--if they are not consistent I'll explain to Steve why  
11 they should be.

12 KNOPMAN: Okay, it seems a few things off by a few  
13 months, and things are tight enough that you might want to  
14 talk about that.

15 COHON: Richard Parizek.

16 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. I'm looking at that same  
17 plan, major milestones, and I see all of the boxes that have  
18 been drawn in there. To what extent do the worker bees have  
19 to kind of provide information to meet those deadlines, have  
20 input into this?

21 I mean if you'd ask me "well I want to have that  
22 yellow star by that date," and then I'm out in the field  
23 trying to collect data, there's "no way I can deliver this  
24 stuff," so you really put a lot of pressure on the people.  
25 The VA must have been very demanding on science and

1 engineering staff who would have otherwise been out learning  
2 more about the Mountain. You had to gather them all in and  
3 say "help us with this task."

4           So these checks really dry the system, and in an  
5 actual program we put that red star on the bottom, floating.  
6 They let that thing float. Maybe you want to remind us, can  
7 that red star float or is that fixed--and who fixed it--  
8 because this compresses the whole process; and then we worry  
9 about adequacy of the data and can you get it all in the time  
10 available, and how much staff time is committed to each of  
11 these boxes and stars.

12         BROCOUM: Let me talk from the VA and I'll move to this.  
13 In the VA there was a lot of pressure; in other words a lot  
14 of pressure from Lake to Russ and from Russ to me, and from  
15 me to the people that did the work. But we had what we  
16 called the VAIG, VA integration, which consisted of  
17 representatives from all parties--M&O, various parts of M&O,  
18 and DOE, and technical support contractor.

19           So we met once or twice a week, and we addressed  
20 these kinds of things in real time. If somebody said "I need  
21 another week" to do something and they convinced us, we gave  
22 them another week; and we took it elsewhere.

23           In the license application design effort we're  
24 doing the same thing. We have formed an LADSIG, which has  
25 met twice so far and is going to go as we do the LA. My

1 guess is we will set up some kind of an organizational  
2 structure similar as we go on the SR.

3           In the planning we bring all the parties together,  
4 we debate these, we argue these things. It's done in an  
5 overall spirit of cooperation. It's never, I would say, done  
6 in the sense "You've got to be here July 1st," boom, end of  
7 argument, okay? It's always in the spirit of cooperation,  
8 and I say in most cases the parties on both sides agree.

9           There are some times they don't and we elevate it  
10 in management. It's like any--what happens in probably any  
11 organization. As much as we can we try to get buy-in from  
12 the people that are feeding the information, so they can get  
13 it done. But yes, there is a lot of pressure. It's not--

14         PARIZEK: But the VA star deadline is set. That star  
15 down there, deadline is set--

16         BROCOUM: Yes.

17         PARIZEK: --environmental impact statement--

18         BROCOUM: But--

19         PARIZEK: --some of these are pretty much--

20         BROCOUM: --as we're going through this--say I come in  
21 with "It's impossible to meet," or "we can't do it," my first  
22 thing is to go Russ, and say "Russ, we can't meet it." He's  
23 going to of course want to know why. I just can't say "we  
24 can't meet it," and he's going to just change it.

25                 We'll have a big debate and we'll go to Lake.

1 That's how it works in the real world. But we will try to  
2 figure out a way to meet that anyway, before we ask for  
3 relief. That's in a sense our last option, not our first  
4 one.

5 COHON: Colin--on, I'm sorry, Lake.

6 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. 3/02 date, the way those--we  
7 did those dates, and the process we used sort of as follows.  
8 We ended up--we started off back in '94. That used to be  
9 9/01 I believe it was in '94 in the very first program plans.

10 The way we did that is we got basically Steve and  
11 basically the high command in the room--the science people  
12 there, the engineering people there, senior ones--went  
13 through and said "What looks like a reasonable plan  
14 achievable, given budget scenarios." We came up with the  
15 best, and then we said go back to the troops and do the  
16 planning exercises with those as targets to see how this  
17 works.

18 Some of those dates in the very first phase were  
19 sustained by the workers. Some were not, and we changed  
20 them. And this is a dynamic schedule.

21 The 4000 node things, it's dynamic--they change  
22 depending on what happens. Sometimes the work scope grows.  
23 Seldom does it shrink. Sometimes the money changes,  
24 sometimes the staff availability changes. We had budget cuts  
25 and layoffs and all kinds of things; we've had storms we've

1 had to withstand. And on good reason we'd change them; and  
2 we do change them.

3           And I've gone back--some of these are secretarial  
4 control, some are my control. I say now "why can we not meet  
5 that," and he will have an answer--"Here's the situation."  
6 And we will change these dates if they need to be changed,  
7 but we will not change them, not for good reason kind of  
8 thing.

9           So it's a process: starts at the top, goes to the  
10 bottom, bottom comes back up, and the work plans are signed  
11 off by the engineers, the principal investigators each year,  
12 what the deliverables are, the contractor awards. They're  
13 all held accountable for these dates in a controlled dynamic  
14 manner. And that's how the process really works.

15           We have reserves and I'll ask Russ, "Why have you--  
16 if before you changed that have you examined everything, have  
17 you balanced it," just like I will--if I go to the Secretary  
18 and say "Sir, I recommend we change a date out there," he's  
19 going to say "Why?" And I'd better have a story and explain  
20 to him why.

21           I've never had a case before when we change that  
22 date, when we had a budget we changed the license application  
23 date. I wrote a thing up and explained to him why, because  
24 of the budget cuts of '96, and we changed it. And that was--  
25 but not without a basis in control.

1 COHON: In calling on Paul Craig, let me just say that  
2 we're going to limit questioning at this stage to five more  
3 minutes so we can move on with Dr. King's presentation.

4 CRAIG: Paul Craig, Board. Yeah, this is more in the  
5 way of an observation. We have a Swedish delegation here,  
6 and a couple of days ago we had a briefing from them as to  
7 how they're proceeding. Their program appears to be  
8 primarily science driven and public acceptance driven,  
9 whereas you've just described a schedule driven program--  
10 very, very different approaches to the same problem that  
11 perhaps represents different national styles.

12 And I'm just hoping that at some point you'll react  
13 to what you've just heard and give us some of your insights  
14 about this whole difference, perhaps not now, but at  
15 sometime.

16 COHON: Actually the U.S. program, if I'm following the  
17 metaphors, is a bunch of worker bees acting like palominos,  
18 creating--making porridge to try to meet a red star floating  
19 in the sky. It's a great image. I'm sure we'll be hearing  
20 from our colleagues in Sweden about this.

21 I have a couple of questions, one dealing with this  
22 diagram. Clearly there is a key decision point where the  
23 Secretary decides or not to recommend a site to the  
24 President. But not explicit in this--and I would like to  
25 know whether there is also a decision point before that where

1 the OCRWM director decides or not to recommend the site to  
2 the Secretary; and if so, where is that?

3 BARRETT: Page 17. Put page 17 on the screen. It's  
4 there, follow that, right before the recommendation.

5 BROCOUM: On July 11 of '01 OCRWM completes the review  
6 and concurrence. In other words OCRWM, that's the director,  
7 concurs on that site recommendation.

8 COHON: Oh, okay, concurs. All right, I've got it.

9 BARRETT: And forward to the Secretary, just like in the  
10 viability assessment--Barrett, DOE--we recommended that the  
11 Secretary issue the viability assessment in their review.

12 COHON: I infer from this, and check me if I'm correct  
13 or not, that this is a decision point in the sense that the  
14 director, having looked at everything that's been collected,  
15 may say "You know, this doesn't look suitable to me, and my  
16 recommendation to you, Secretary, is not to recommend this to  
17 the President."

18 BARRETT: That could happen any day if we believe--

19 COHON: Okay, but the concurrent step applies--there's a  
20 formal point in this process where the director must say  
21 "Yes, I concur, this should go ahead," or not.

22 BROCOUM: Director, yeah--I don't have delegated that  
23 authority to make the decision. I'm delegated the  
24 responsibility to make a recommendation and a proposal to my  
25 superior, Secretary, to take an action on that thing.

1           And comment on Dr. Craig's comment, I would say  
2 this is a science driven program to a schedule. It's not  
3 scheduled for science second.

4           COHON: The other question I have is a big one, and one  
5 we'll be talking about I'm sure for months or years--and have  
6 already. But your very explicit presentation here really  
7 brings to the fore the question of uncertainty, which we just  
8 can ignore any longer, and we have to start getting explicit  
9 and quantitative about.

10           Your page 14 refers to a compliance analysis,  
11 compliance analysis with the DOE siting guidelines. What do  
12 the proposed guidelines say about uncertainty, how it will be  
13 quantified, and what role it will play in a decision? That  
14 is what does compliance mean in this case with regard to  
15 uncertainty?

16           BROCOUM: I just looked at Abe, who's sitting way back  
17 in the corner there, and he went like that.

18           COHON: But he didn't leave the room.

19           BROCOUM: He didn't leave the room. And as we speak,  
20 the lawyers are working on 960, which will be called I think  
21 963 in the new version. Whatever the regulation says, our  
22 general policy has been to present all the information. In  
23 other words that debate that you had with Tim McCartin  
24 yesterday, you know, we would envision not only presenting  
25 the mean or the median with the 95th and 5th--and any other

1 information we had. So our vision has always been to  
2 present all the information.

3           For example, if it's a 10,000 year, we will still  
4 present information beyond 10,000. So we have all that  
5 information will be available; will be in our technical basis  
6 document, whatever we happen to call it; and it is available  
7 in the current one. So we will put all the information out  
8 there and we will discuss it with all the parties that are  
9 interested.

10           So our policy is to be open and have all the  
11 information available; it will be on the Internet, it will be  
12 on--you know, available by all means that we can. So that's  
13 the best I can do in answer to your question now, because I  
14 don't know exactly what 963--

15           COHON: It's a good--

16           BROCOUM: --say--yeah.

17           COHON: --but one that I said that I'm sure we'll  
18 continue to discuss. I'm afraid we'll have to move on, but  
19 I'm sure you won't go away, Steve. I expect there will be  
20 more questions.

21           We turn now to a presentation by Dr. King as part  
22 of this still first presentation on the VA. And Dr. King, if  
23 you can, do you think you can limit your presentation to  
24 about 20 minutes? Okay, hang on, I don't think the mike's--  
25 oh, that's because you're not miked. Is 20 minutes enough?

1 KING: Yes, I will do my best to make it fit into 20  
2 minutes.

3 COHON: Thank you.

4 KING: I will make it fit into 20 minutes. Well Steve  
5 has already relegated the viability assessment to the dustbin  
6 of history, but I'm going to talk about it anyway. I'm  
7 subbing for Rick Craun, obviously, who still has a very bad  
8 cold. I need to skip to 3 and then come back to 2 please.

9 As Steve mentioned, the viability assessment  
10 overall is primarily intended to be a progress report to  
11 Congress and the President, and to the public. So one of our  
12 key audiences, on the Overview in particular, is focused on  
13 Congress and the public, congressional members and staff,  
14 people generally interested in radioactive waste issues; and  
15 secondarily the broader policy community, and of course we  
16 knew the document would be of great interest to the Board,  
17 the NRC and the ACNW.

18 But because the Overview is specifically targeted  
19 toward congressional members and staff and the general  
20 public, it was written to be accessible to a non-expert, non-  
21 technical but educated audience. Now we can skip back to the  
22 first one please.

23 So therefore we thought that the Overview needed to  
24 provide information beyond what was in the technical Volumes  
25 1 to 5 on the background of the program; specifically what

1 is the nature of the problem we're dealing with, general  
2 introduction to the project that would not appear in the  
3 technical volumes.

4           We tried very hard to keep the language non-  
5 technical, to provide a glossary of the technical terms that  
6 we couldn't avoid using, and it was obviously a vehicle to  
7 present programmatic conclusions because we realize, as Dr.  
8 Cohon pointed out, that for many people the Overview would be  
9 the only document that would be read.

10           And I will use this opportunity to answer one of  
11 the Board's questions. Simply put, there are no conclusions  
12 in the Overview that are not also in Volumes 1 to 5. Now  
13 having said that, a little more on process as appropriate.

14           Volumes 1 through 5 were complete when the Overview  
15 was going through DOE headquarters review, and it was in the  
16 headquarters review that the final language about DOE  
17 considers that the site remains promising, work should  
18 proceed to support a site recommendation decision, that's  
19 where those final words were distilled in that back and forth  
20 with DOE headquarters in the final review of the Overview.

21           Then after those words were agreed upon, they were  
22 then put into Volume 1 to 5 to be consistent. So it was not  
23 a linear process of developing 1 to 5 and drawing all the  
24 conclusions there, and then writing them into the Overview.  
25 It was more of a iterative process.

1           For readability, and again recognizing that many  
2 people who have a limited interest or limited need to know  
3 wouldn't even read the entire Overview, would look at the  
4 results in brief and skip to the end. We summarized the  
5 overall results at both the beginning and the end of the  
6 document.

7           As I said, the text is written for a non-technical  
8 audience. We tried to maintain parallelism with Volumes 1 to  
9 5 so we address the site information, PA, the design PA, the  
10 license application plan and the cost in the same order as in  
11 Volumes 1 to 5.

12           We tried really hard to make the Overview a  
13 readable document, so it's designed to be read in chunks.  
14 Specifically, if you open it up any two opposing pages are  
15 designed so that you can read those two opposing pages in one  
16 sitting between metro stops on a subway, if you will, get  
17 something out of it, understand it, be able to go back to it  
18 at a later time.

19           That approach to designing the document necessarily  
20 introduced some redundancy in the document which you will see  
21 if you just sit down and read it all the way through from  
22 start to finish. We thought redundancy in this case was  
23 okay. And of course we attempted to make it a coherent story  
24 if you do read it from front to back.

25           As I mentioned, we do provide background

1 information in the Overview that is not in the technical  
2 Volume itself, some overview on the nature of the nuclear  
3 waste problem itself, the nature and types of waste that are  
4 destined for geologic disposal, where they are currently  
5 located, a brief history of the nation's history of dealing  
6 with nuclear waste disposal starting with the National  
7 Academy's 1957 report summarizing the major legislation which  
8 provides the framework that we work in, the NWPAA, and leading  
9 up to the Energy Policy Act of 1992, and the National Academy  
10 recommendations and the pending regulations from the EPA.

11           We also provide a short answer of why Yucca  
12 Mountain--because that's obviously a question that many  
13 members of the public ask--this section on why Yucca Mountain  
14 parallels the site characteristics in Volume 1, and we talk  
15 about the basic attributes of Yucca Mountain that made it  
16 initially attractive to scientists in the late '70s, and that  
17 make it still attractive--namely it's remoteness, geologic  
18 stability, semi-arid climate, and an unusually deep  
19 unsaturated zone that enables a design in which the  
20 repository would be located well below the surface yet well  
21 above the water table.

22           We have a section on reference design which  
23 parallels Volume 2 of the Overview--of the major document, a  
24 brief discussion of the design process itself in which we  
25 point out the iterative nature of design, doing site

1 investigations, developing preliminary design, running  
2 performance assessments, analyzing how that works,  
3 feeding that back into the site program by identifying  
4 information needs, updating the design and continuing that  
5 iterative process. We've done that about three major  
6 iterations now and we're now beginning the fourth and final  
7 iteration.

8           It describes at a very high level what the current  
9 reference design, VA design is, describes what the surface  
10 facilities would look like, what their functions would be,  
11 waste handling, ventilation, support for excavation of the  
12 repository, describes the engineered barrier system, the VA  
13 reference design of having the in-drift emplacement of the  
14 large waste packages, dual layers.

15           It introduces the design options that are  
16 associated with the VA reference design, namely drip shields,  
17 ceramic coatings and backfill; points out the important fact  
18 that NRC regulations require retrievability of waste up to 50  
19 years after waste emplacement operations have begun; and  
20 states that it's DOE's policy--was DOE's objective in  
21 designing the repository that it could support closure as  
22 early as 10 years after waste emplacement operations end--  
23 that would have to be with NRC approval--or for hundreds of  
24 years if society deemed it advisable to keep the repository  
25 open for hundreds of years. That certainly would require

1 maintenance, but that is one of the objectives of the current  
2 reference design.

3           Important section on performance assessment which  
4 parallels Volume 3, a very high level description of how one  
5 goes about constructing a performance assessment model,  
6 collecting the data on the site processes that are important,  
7 constructing process models and then abstracting those  
8 process models into a total system performance assessment;  
9 introduces attributes of safe disposal.

10           In Volumes 1 to 5 these are called the four key  
11 attributes of the repository safety strategy. We didn't want  
12 to get into that terminology in the Overview in that level of  
13 detail, so we call it the attributes of safe disposal here,  
14 which are limited water contact, waste packages, long waste  
15 package lifetime, low rate of release of radionuclides from  
16 breached waste packages, and reduction in the concentration  
17 of radionuclides as they are transported from the waste  
18 packages.

19           We have one page in the Overview devoted to each  
20 one of those four key attributes, summarizing in layman's  
21 terms where we are now, what we think we know about each of  
22 these key attributes, what the uncertainties are about them,  
23 and what we're planning on doing about those uncertainties in  
24 future work.

25           We also present the mean peak annual doses that

1 correspond to the TSPA base case, and we present some of the  
2 fifth percentile and other percentiles to help characterize  
3 what the uncertainty about those does is. And there's also a  
4 text box on that page to provide some context for the non-  
5 expert reader about what a millirem is or what does a 100  
6 millirem mean. The text box describes what average  
7 background radiation is in the United States, just so there's  
8 some means of comparison.

9           Other safety issues--this is where we talk about  
10 potentially disrupting events, volcanism, earthquakes, human  
11 intrusion and nuclear criticality, and devote a paragraph to  
12 each one of those describing what our current assessment is  
13 of each of those.

14           And then it sums up with a What We Are Learning  
15 page, and this is where we make the point that the most  
16 important single factor affecting performance is the amount  
17 of water that directly contacts the waste. And therefore  
18 multiple barriers are important.

19           We make the point that Yucca Mountain serves well  
20 to limit the amount of water that could contact waste, but  
21 there is enough water to cause dripping after some time and  
22 the amount of that water is uncertain; therefore we need to  
23 have a system of multiple barriers, including engineered  
24 barriers.

25           We also state in there that--or make the point that

1 only 0.2 percent of the inventory by--as measured by curies,  
2 is mobile and capable of moving at Yucca Mountain;  
3 nevertheless that small fraction is hazardous enough that it  
4 needs to be mitigated.

5           License application, this corresponds to Volume 4  
6 of the VA. This section goes into some detail about what the  
7 licensing process is, what the process is envisioned in the  
8 Nuclear Waste Policy Act for recommending the site, what the  
9 State of Nevada's role is in that, what Congress's role is in  
10 that; and provides dates--as Steve just talked about--  
11 provides the dates of the major milestones to put all of this  
12 in context.

13           Operational safety outlines DOE's overall approach  
14 to ensuring operational safety in the repository design, and  
15 emphasizes the basic point that DOE is using all of the  
16 information it can or all of the industry experience that it  
17 can use that's relevant to design an operation of nuclear  
18 facilities, using the existing NRC reg guides to the extent  
19 that they're applicable, existing industry standards, and try  
20 to minimize the amount of novelty involved in the actual  
21 preclosure operational phase of repository operations; and  
22 also makes the point that DOE has a specific program to  
23 identify design basis events like earthquakes, external  
24 events like earthquakes, internal events like cask drops in a  
25 design program to assure that those design basis events will

1 be accommodated.

2           Then it goes into long term safety, and here is a  
3 little bit of a departure between the Overview and Volume 4,  
4 in that in the technical Volumes 1 to 5 and in Volume 4 we  
5 talk about 19 principal factors of expected post-closure  
6 performance and summarize what we know about each of those,  
7 how important they are and what our plans are for gaining  
8 more information about that.

9           We decided that 19 factors of principal post-  
10 closure performance was a level of detail that was  
11 inappropriate for an Overview, so we rolled that up into  
12 three key objectives. It's no different; it's just described  
13 at a higher level, namely increasing understanding of key  
14 natural processes, specifically the movement of water in the  
15 unsaturated zone, the effects of heat on water and water  
16 movement in the saturated zone; evaluating ways to improve  
17 the design, including increasing design margin and defensive  
18 depth, evaluating design options and design alternatives  
19 which you've heard about earlier this week; and increasing  
20 confidence in the reliability of the performance assessment  
21 models.

22           Next. The section on estimated cost corresponds  
23 with Volume 5 of the VA. Quite simply we present the high  
24 level cost, estimated cost of licensing, building, operating,  
25 monitoring and closing the repository; and the key

1 assumptions that those cost estimates are based on, including  
2 a license application in 2002, construction authorization in  
3 2005, emplacement beginning in 2010 and extending through  
4 2033; a capacity of 70,000 metric tons of heavy metal; and  
5 closure in the year 2116--in other words a 100 year operation  
6 period.

7           We also note that DOE is considering approaches  
8 that will enable the Department to reduce or levelize the  
9 annual funding requirements to knock down some of those  
10 funding peaks, probably at the expense of stretching out the  
11 program.

12           We also present total system life cycle costs in  
13 this document, and the only reason we do that is because we  
14 did not want to mislead the readers into thinking that the  
15 \$18.6 billion repository cost would be the total bill for the  
16 national program to dispose of spent nuclear fuel, high level  
17 waste.

18           So we present the entire programmatic cost profile  
19 in this document, and it concludes with a description of a  
20 nuclear waste fund and a statement that the Department has  
21 determined that the current fees are adequate in a nuclear  
22 waste fund considering projected income and cost, assuming  
23 those funds are available to build a repository.

24           And then finally the concluding observations in the  
25 Overview, as I've already stated, based on the viability

1 assessment DOE believes that Yucca Mountain remains a  
2 promising site for a geologic repository, and that work  
3 should proceed to the site recommendation decision.

4           We also conclude on this page that although 15  
5 years of research is validated, many--not all, but many of  
6 the expectations of the scientists who first suggested deep  
7 unsaturated zone as a favorable location for disposing of  
8 high level waste, that performance of a repository over such  
9 long time periods cannot be proven; that there are  
10 irreducible uncertainties involved in the forecast of  
11 repository performance over such long time periods and these  
12 uncertainties can never be completely eliminated; but that  
13 the NRC's overall standard for licensing is reasonable  
14 assurance that public health and safety can be protected, and  
15 the Department believes that the work that is planned, if  
16 conducted, should lead to being able to demonstrate  
17 reasonable assurance in a licensing process.

18           And I think I was less than 20 minutes.

19           COHON: Thank you, Dr. King. Questions for Dr. King or  
20 Dr. Brocoum from the Board? Dan Bullen.

21           BULLEN: I was waiting for my colleague Paul Craig to  
22 ask this question, but I'll ask it in his stead if you don't  
23 mind.

24           NELSON: Excuse me, Bullen, Board.

25           BULLEN: Oh, Bullen, Board. I'm really sorry, Dr.

1 Nelson. I thought Dr. Cohon introduced me.

2 I have to admit to being one of the five percent of  
3 educational people that have surfed the Web and looked at the  
4 VA online. I also looked at the other associated documents  
5 that are there, like a fact sheet and a press release.

6 And I guess I'd like you to comment sort of on your  
7 last conclusion and observation, there's probably a caveat  
8 missing when there was the no show stoppers statement that  
9 was made by the Secretary in the announcement of the VA, in  
10 that that's based on the fact that you don't have a  
11 regulation. And so if you have a 10,000-year regulation  
12 there's no show stoppers, but if you go beyond 10,000 years,  
13 what's the VA's conclusion?

14 Tough question for you or for Dr. Brocoum there.

15 BROCOUM: The debate--we had a long debate on that  
16 statement that Jerry showed at the end, concluding statement,  
17 which is in the VA Overview. And the debate varied because  
18 there was a range of opinion as to what we should say; and  
19 the range of opinion went from a statement put in the  
20 positive to one in the sense in the negative. There was no  
21 show stoppers.

22 And so I truly say there was a range of opinion.  
23 This is how it was decided to go when we went to press on the  
24 VA and the Secretary decided to make the statement he made  
25 when he went public. We've seen the whole range within the

1 Department. But keep in mind that we're going through the  
2 license application design workshop and we are hoping to have  
3 a more robust, if you like, repository and waste package and  
4 overall system.

5           So based on what we know we see no reason not to  
6 continue. The bottom line is the program should continue  
7 because there is no reason we should stop; that if we can  
8 prove our design we should have a satisfactory site for a  
9 repository.

10          BULLEN: Bullen, Board. I agree with that. I was just  
11 wondering if there shouldn't have been a caveat in there that  
12 says "based on what we know about the regulations to date,"  
13 or something like that; because it's always couched in that.

14           And if you look in your regulations section of the  
15 Overview you say--you tell us the history, but--and obviously  
16 you don't predict the future, but you do set things like your  
17 25 millirem dose or the NRC's 25 millirem dose.

18          BROCOUM: Sure, and we realize the NRC at least has gone  
19 public with their--not their proposed draft but their pre-  
20 proposed draft, so we know what that regulation at least is  
21 saying, and they gave that presentation last night. We are  
22 working on 960, we had a proposed draft on the street about a  
23 year ago--EPA, we're still waiting on to see where they--how  
24 they come out. They're all--right--that all contingent on  
25 the regulatory structure finally getting in place.

1 BULLEN: Thank you.

2 COHON: Richard Parizek.

3 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. I'm looking at the total cost  
4 of the project, and then we read the period 1983 to 1998,  
5 \$5.9 billion spent. And this always creates a lot of anxiety  
6 around the nation as to where did all that money go. And in  
7 here you do point out that a lot of that money went into the  
8 exploratory tunnel and also in looking at nine sites all over  
9 the nation before you got to Yucca Mountain.

10 What percentage of that total dollar amount was  
11 really Yucca Mountain dollars? It's obviously one of the  
12 nine, but it would help to maybe put in perspective that not  
13 all of this money was spent at Yucca Mountain.

14 KING: I don't have that number. Is Rob Sweeney here?

15 BROCOUM: Believe the Yucca Mountain number is in the  
16 range of \$2 billion plus.

17 KING: Somewhere around there.

18 BROCOUM: But I don't want to be--I know this is being  
19 on the record, so I want to try to qualify because I don't  
20 have the exact number.

21 PARIZEK: Is that in the main document? I didn't happen  
22 to dig it out to see, because I think the public in general  
23 needs to know the focused effort on Yucca Mountain has  
24 produced a lot for a limited number of dollars, relatively  
25 speaking, to this total for that 10-year period. I think

1 it's helpful to understand that.

2 KING: You'd probably have to go to the total system  
3 life cycle cost estimate document itself to get that exact  
4 split, which is also available. It's not in the VA itself,  
5 that particular split.

6 COHON: Leon Reiter has a question.

7 REITER: I have two questions. I guess the first is  
8 Steve and/or Lake, about 960 or 963, as you say it's probably  
9 really important to get this criteria standard in there so  
10 people can know what they're working towards. John Greeves  
11 was indicating that they were trying to work to give you a  
12 standard also. I know you said you're going to try and get  
13 it out or decide by June.

14 Can you give us some insight as to some of the  
15 considerations that you're working with back and forth on the  
16 old version or the new version?

17 BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. Is this thing alive? On 963  
18 will be the new number for the siting guidelines. That is  
19 because we're going to follow the EPA and the NRC, which we  
20 must do.

21 Now regarding the proposal from December of '96--if  
22 I've my year right, long time ago--we received public  
23 comment, we're going through those public comments and  
24 digesting that at this time and waiting to see what happens  
25 with the EPA and the NRC, what that will be.

1           So we will follow what they do in our siting  
2 guidelines. We would--ideally one would like to have had  
3 that years ago all set up, but it's not. But we are  
4 basically developing sort of the best available technology in  
5 both the natural sciences and also the engineering sciences  
6 to have basically a good repository as we can to perform over  
7 the long haul, and that's what we're doing.

8           So with the schedule, I doubt very much that  
9 milestone of June of '99 of Steve's will be met--quite sure  
10 it will not be met, I would say. Now what it will be, I  
11 don't know yet. We must have that in place before a  
12 suitability decision because that's what it's compared  
13 against.

14         COHON: I'm sorry to interrupt, but Lake is on a  
15 particular point about which there is a question from the  
16 audience. And you more or less answered this, Lake, but I  
17 just want to pursue it a little bit further.

18           Judy Treichel asks basically what happened to 10  
19 CFR 960 and how do you get from that to 963? You talked  
20 about 963, but the first half of that is, is 960 gone  
21 forever? Isn't it still the applicable siting guideline?

22         BARRETT: It is the siting guideline. It remains the  
23 siting guideline unless it is changed. We have not decided--  
24 we proposed to change it, we got a lot of comments, some of  
25 those comments ranging from supporting the change to

1 vehemently opposing the change. We are digesting those and  
2 deciding what we're going to do.

3           If the NRC has changed the number to 63, if we're  
4 going to change we'll change our number to 63. So it will be  
5 the DOE siting rule and it may be 960 and it may be 963 if we  
6 change.

7       BROCOUM: I believe that 10 CFR 63, the NRC regulation,  
8 will be site-specific. I also believe that we're going to  
9 keep 960--the lawyers aren't here, they're off working on the  
10 regulation--and if we were to start over to compare sites we  
11 would use 960. I think 63 is for the situation wherein we  
12 have a single site and need to evaluate it.

13       BARRETT: But again, this is--there is no agency  
14 decision regarding changing 960 or not. Right now the  
15 planning basis is that will be changed to be consistent with  
16 the EPA and the NRC, but that is under review; we've made no  
17 decision on it; that's a planning date there that I'm quite  
18 sure we're not going to meet even if we did change it.

19       COHON: Go ahead.

20       REITER: Yeah, just aside from which particular  
21 performance assessment standard you use, 960 has some  
22 additional requirements that the revision doesn't have, for  
23 instance ground water travel time, and also things like  
24 reasonable--I mean there's who bunch of things that are not  
25 related to the standard.

1           It seems to me that people who are working on  
2 preparing compliance should know whether they have to meet  
3 these standards or not, particular ground water travel time  
4 we know has always caused a lot of problems for lots of  
5 people.

6           BROCOUM: Leon, we are assuming right now that we have  
7 960 in our planning.

8           BARRETT: And the saturated--as the VA says, and as the  
9 Board has recommended, we have work to do in the unsaturated  
10 zone and the saturated zone; that's why the Nye County  
11 drilling, et cetera. So we are working very much in those  
12 scientific endeavors.

13           If those scientific endeavors are against the  
14 existing 960 or if it's against a new one, whatever that may  
15 or may not be, the same basic science program serves all.

16           REITER: I have a question for Jerry King, if I can?

17           COHON: Sure, go ahead, Leon.

18           REITER: Jerry, the statement that you made about living  
19 up to the expectations of 15 years ago, I wonder if you could  
20 be a little more explicit and say what expectations you think  
21 have been met with respect to the site and what expectations  
22 you think have not been met or have not yet been  
23 demonstrated?

24           KING: I say a basic expectation that the amount of  
25 water is limited, quite limited at Yucca Mountain and other

1 semi-arid areas of the desert southwest; that the unsaturated  
2 zone, a thick unsaturated zone provides a unique opportunity  
3 to site a repository at a location where it is not going to  
4 be immersed in water, where waste packages are not going to  
5 be immersed in water.

6           They may be dripped on--probably will after a time.  
7 They're not going to be completely submerged, which is the  
8 case for any site that would be in a saturated zone. It is  
9 geologically stable with respect to the time periods that  
10 we're concerned about. We're not stable compared to the  
11 Canadian Shield, but that stable with respect to the time  
12 periods that we're concerned about.

13           I think an expectation that was not met, and this  
14 is actually explicitly pointed out in the Overview, is that  
15 infiltration rates are higher than we initially expected.  
16 Percolation flux is higher than we initially expected.  
17 That's what comes to mind immediately.

18           COHON: One of our standard questions that I articulated  
19 at the outset was what uses of this volume should be avoided?  
20 Are there any?

21           KING: I would say just the point that you already made,  
22 that that is not a suitability evaluation. And we know there  
23 are some people who are tempted to treat it as such, and it  
24 simply isn't. It's a progress report and it means what it  
25 says.

1           We think the site's promising but there are  
2 significant uncertainties that remain to be resolved and need  
3 to be resolved before a suitability determination can be  
4 made.

5 I think that's the biggest caveat.

6           COHON: Thank you. Seeing no other questions--oh,  
7 Richard Parizek.

8           PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. About expectations, in terms  
9 of stability of a site, as you spoke, the news media and TV  
10 brings up the earthquake and this proves that the whole place  
11 is unstable and so on arguments, there's some question about  
12 clarity. Under what situation would earthquakes be damning  
13 to the site?

14           Obviously the one that occurred was not felt by  
15 people who were underground at the time we there on Monday,  
16 and so you could have earthquakes and it wouldn't necessarily  
17 threaten the site; but what kind of earthquake could you have  
18 and when should it threaten the site or design or  
19 engineering, safety concerns.

20           Can you kind of speak to that, because that's  
21 definitely a big issue in the news right now--

22           KING: Sure, be happy to--

23           PARIZEK: --itself would be a basis to throw the whole  
24 place away.

25           KING: I think what we would really consider to be

1 unacceptable, and I would expect the NRC would consider to be  
2 unacceptable would be locating facilities where they have a  
3 significant probability of being subjected to actual fault  
4 displacement. There would just be no excuse for that. I  
5 mean we know you can find sites where you couldn't have to  
6 put up with that type of hazard.

7           We believe that the site has been investigated and  
8 mapped in enough detail. We dug a trench all the way across  
9 Midway Valley where the surface facilities would be located.  
10 There's no detectable surface offset at that location.

11           We believe we know where the active faults or  
12 potentially active faults are. The repository has been  
13 designed to stand off from them, and earthquake shaking,  
14 which we obviously can experience and will experience, is we  
15 believe a design issue rather than a suitability issue.

16           And we believe that we know enough about the  
17 earthquake hazard--or assume will know enough about the  
18 earthquake hazard to be able to formulate a design basis that  
19 will stand up to regulatory scrutiny; and that the  
20 engineering expertise and knowledge is sufficient to design  
21 any critical components of the repository to withstand  
22 earthquake shaking.

23           PARIZEK: Parizek, Board again. So shaking by itself  
24 obviously can be tolerated providing you can include that in  
25 design. On Monday I didn't think I heard too much specific

1 discussion about the magnitude of shaking that needs to be  
2 designed for, and then exactly how that design would be  
3 accomplished. And that may have been discussed during the  
4 two-week workshop.

5           I guess more clarity needs to be given to us  
6 because I guess if you heat up the rock and then you have  
7 shaking, is that different than if you didn't heat up the  
8 rock, and on and on--all of those kind of open ended  
9 discussions come into play on earthquake stability. Surely  
10 the motion itself isn't necessarily a problem.

11           You could design for the motion is what you're  
12 saying, and there's no active faults you say--and there are  
13 faults, but they haven't been shown to be active in some long  
14 timeframe.

15       KING: Well there are--be a little more clear. We have  
16 the Bow Ridge Fault for example, which bisects the repository  
17 block. There is no evidence of quaternary movement on that  
18 fault, but there's also a lack of alluvial cover that would  
19 enable you to make that determination with high confidence,  
20 because we know the bounding faults, Paintbrush Canyon,  
21 Solitario Canyon, Windy Wash, are active faults, we assume  
22 that Bow Ridge could move. Therefore we stay away from Bow  
23 Ridge in the waste emplacement area.

24       COHON: Alberto Sagüés.

25       SULLIVAN: I'd like to add something to that please, Tim

1 Sullivan?

2 COHON: Just one minute. Could you identify yourself  
3 again?

4 SULLIVAN: Tim Sullivan, DOE. Just for the record, hate  
5 to correct my colleague, Jerry. There is evidence of  
6 quaternary movement on several of the block bounding faults  
7 in the vicinity of Yucca Mountain, including the Bow Ridge  
8 Fault. I'll discuss that briefly in my upcoming  
9 presentation.

10 COHON: Okay. Thank you. Alberto Sagüés.

11 SAGÜÉS: Very good. I got impression during the panel  
12 meeting Monday that the reference design as described in the  
13 VA Overview and the other documents, maybe does not provide  
14 defense in depth, the definitions that will be understood in  
15 here, or would you say that it does provide defense in depth?

16 KING: That question per se is not addressed in the  
17 viability assessment, but I do believe that is the way we are  
18 headed. Dennis Richardson's presentation which showed one  
19 rem, 1000 millirem doses in the case of neutralizing the  
20 waste package, I think most people would agree that's  
21 unacceptable. And that probably the reference design that's  
22 in the VA, unless it were augmented with one or more of the  
23 design options, probably would not provide adequate defense  
24 in depth.

25 I don't think we would--knowing what we know now--

1 would put forth the VA reference design without design  
2 options as a design that we would like to license.

3 SAGÜÉS: Thank you.

4 COHON: Donald Runnells.

5 RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. Something you said a moment  
6 ago caught my ear when you were talking about the earthquake  
7 hazard. You said that we know enough or will know enough  
8 very soon to design a repository to take account of the  
9 earthquake hazard.

10 You also said it would be inexcusable to put the  
11 waste packages near a fault that might move. Those are very  
12 positive kinds of things. They go directly to the design and  
13 to, if you like, optimizing the design to avoid the  
14 earthquake hazard and the faulting hazard.

15 Let me ask you what you think about the seepage  
16 hazard, the seepage of water into the repository? I know we  
17 don't know enough at this point in time to sort of design  
18 around that. In other words we don't know enough about the  
19 flow paths to make sure we don't put a waste package under a  
20 flow path. Is that right, we do not know--

21 KING: I agree that knowing the details of the mountain  
22 to the extent that you could predict where particular drips  
23 are going to occur is probably unattainable.

24 RUNNELLS: Okay, that's the rest of my question. Do you  
25 think it's attainable to know enough about moisture seepage

1 to be able to incorporate that into the repository design?

2 KING: First let me caveat my answer by saying I'm not a  
3 hydrologist. I'm a seismologist which is why I was answering  
4 some of the earthquake questions in detail. But my  
5 understanding is no, that you would have to--you simply  
6 cannot predict a flow path of water. There's too many  
7 fractures, they're too tortuous.

8 There's just no way that you could do that, and  
9 furthermore the drip patterns may move around. You may get  
10 mineral deposition that would plug up a certain path and the  
11 drips would move to some other point.

12 So I personally don't think that there's any way  
13 you're going to be able to deterministically predict where  
14 particular drips are going to occur.

15 RUNNELLS: This probably isn't the time to ask anybody  
16 from the USGS to comment on that, but I gained a more  
17 optimistic view from some of the USGS people when I visited  
18 the site about 10 days ago, in the sense that they're  
19 beginning to recognize what controls the flow paths of  
20 moisture. Maybe sometime during the course--

21 KING: I hope I stand to be corrected. They've got new  
22 information; you're obviously more up to speed on that than I  
23 am.

24 RUNNELLS: Well if--

25 KING: They'd have to convince--

1           RUNNELLS:  --USGS people in the audience would like to  
2 grab me on a break, I'd be--

3           KING:  Oh, here comes one.

4           COHON:  Let Bob Craig from the GS--

5           CRAIG:  Bob Craig, I'm the technical project officer for  
6 the GS, and to answer--the last thing I heard, "would like to  
7 grab"--not really, but I will.  I think we're somewhere  
8 between.

9                    I think there is high value in the information that  
10 we have learned and are learning, and assume we will continue  
11 to refine in the next couple of years, the processes--the  
12 alcove one stuff, the amount of water that's coming into the  
13 system or putting in artificially, where it's coming out.

14                   This certainly can help refine, define and refine  
15 the design to be able to predict as you look--as you map a  
16 section of tunnel or a drift, an emplacement drift, and say  
17 "that fracture up there in the crown is going to drip, and  
18 the next one down isn't."

19                   We don't have enough money in this program to ever  
20 refine it and understand to get to there, but I think we can  
21 provide value in terms of the processes in defining likely  
22 places and more concentration of the water versus others.  To  
23 that extent I think we can impact it.

24           RUNNELLS:  And your last sentence answered my next  
25 question, namely zones of moisture seepage may be

1 identifiable and perhaps you can design the repository in  
2 such a way you take advantage of that. That is the most  
3 likely zones of seepage, the greatest water flux will be  
4 recognized and incorporated into the repository design, or  
5 could be.

6 CRAIG: I believe we can provide some value to that  
7 design process.

8 RUNNELLS: Okay, thank you.

9 COHON: That's a nice upbeat note on which to conclude.  
10 Our thanks to our presenters this morning. We will take a  
11 break now for 15 minutes. We will reconvene at 10:30.

12 (Whereupon a brief recess was taken.)

13 COHON: We will not continue the presentations on the  
14 viability assessment. Having heard the presentation on the  
15 Overview volume, we now turn to Volume 1, Introduction and  
16 Site Characteristics. Tim Sullivan from DOE will present.

17 SULLIVAN: Good morning. I'm going to give you a  
18 summary of what's in Volume 1 of the VA, and I'm going to  
19 focus particularly on section or chapter 2 on site  
20 characteristics.

21 The first part of Volume 1 is the introduction, and  
22 it provides information on waste forms, the history of the  
23 program, the regulatory framework with which the program  
24 operates, the organizational structure that DOE uses or did  
25 use to manage the program at the time the VA was issued, and

1 a description of the key components of the program  
2 introducing the repository safety strategy.

3           The repository safety strategy is introduced in  
4 Volume 1 because it provides an organizing theme that is used  
5 in the subsequent Volumes of the viability assessment,  
6 particularly in the LA plan where the repository safety  
7 strategy is described in more detail, and finally in a  
8 separate repository safety strategy description document that  
9 provides additional detail.

10           I'm going to move quickly now to section 2--chapter  
11 2, excuse me. Chapter 2 provides an overview and description  
12 of the characteristics of the natural setting at Yucca  
13 Mountain. Now the appropriations act itself and DOE's  
14 program plan in describing the viability assessment did not  
15 explicitly call for a description of the natural setting of  
16 Yucca Mountain.

17           We felt however that it would be useful and helpful  
18 to include an additional volume in the viability assessment  
19 to provide background for the design chapter, the design  
20 Volume 2, and for the performance assessment that's described  
21 in Volume 3.

22           Chapter 2 consists of seven sections, as you see  
23 here: geology, climate, unsaturated zone, saturated zone,  
24 radionuclide transport, and the effects of repository  
25 construction and operation, and disruptive events and

1 processes: earthquakes, volcanos and human intrusion. This  
2 organization is parallel to that which is found in the site  
3 description, which is our comprehensive treatment of our  
4 current understand of the Yucca Mountain site.

5           In Volume 1, in each of the seven sections we  
6 provide a comprehensive but not a detailed description of our  
7 current understanding of the features and processes that  
8 could affect the site's ability to isolate waste. It's  
9 technically accurate and defensible, but it's written at a  
10 level that we hope will be understandable to the non-  
11 technical reader, to members of the general public.

12           In addition to description of our current  
13 understanding we include a brief statement of the issues and  
14 concerns identified by the NRC and a brief summary of the  
15 current status of site investigations and planned work. Of  
16 course Volume 4 contains a thorough treatment of DOE's  
17 planned work between now and the license application.

18           Now I'm going to step through each of the seven  
19 sections here and provide you some highlights of the  
20 information that's contained there. First in the geology  
21 section, the stratigraphic and structural features of the  
22 site are well known and are incorporated in the integrated  
23 site model that forms a consistent framework for the process  
24 models that describe the natural processes, and as well  
25 provides a consistent basis for repository design.

1           The model is built from surface mapping at several  
2 scales, from underground mapping of the tunnels and the  
3 drifts, and from bore holes that have been drilled since the  
4 late 1970s at Yucca Mountain.

5           The description of fractures with respect to rock  
6 characteristics and geologic structures is generally  
7 understood. For example the density, connectivity and  
8 conductivity of fractures is greatest in the non-lithophysal  
9 welded tuffs and least in the non-welded tuffs, with the  
10 welded lithophysal tuffs attenuating the fractures and having  
11 properties intermediate.

12           In terms of geologic structures the influence  
13 associated with faults in the underground is one to seven  
14 meters; that is the influence on the fracture sets by the  
15 fault zones exposed in the ESF, and not the cross-drift now,  
16 is one to seven meters.

17           Finally, the potential repository host horizon  
18 which will support construction of stable openings is of  
19 sufficient lateral extent, and located sufficiently above and  
20 below the surface, to support repository construction at  
21 Yucca Mountain. It's located in the middle and lower Topopah  
22 Springs welded units.

23           The locations of block bounding faults are well  
24 defined. They are restricted to areas outside the potential  
25 repository block. I should say more exactly that the

1 repository block is located in the areas in which the block  
2 bounding faults do not exist.

3           Alternate tectonic models are compatible with  
4 available data and are considered in assessing geologic  
5 hazards, particular seismic hazards. Such tectonic models  
6 assess the subsurface geometry of faults at Yucca Mountain  
7 which are not amenable to direct evaluation.

8           The principal tectonic models considered a planar  
9 fault model, allistric fault model in which the fault's  
10 shallow at depths--shallow in dip at depths of two to six  
11 kilometers, and a buried strike slip fault model.

12           Also in this chapter, long term erosion rates a  
13 Yucca Mountain are low, approximately a tenth to a centimeter  
14 per thousand years. This is based on several lines of  
15 evidence, including cosmogenic exposure ages of bedrock on  
16 hill slopes at Yucca Mountain, and rates of downcutting of  
17 alluvium both in Forty Mile Wash and in Midway Valley to the  
18 east of the repository.

19           The climate--the Yucca Mountain vicinity is  
20 currently semi-arid with annual precipitation averaging about  
21 170 millimeters per year. This information comes from  
22 weather stations that have been established at Yucca  
23 Mountain.

24           Evidence of past climates in the Yucca Mountain  
25 vicinity indicate that the area was often wetter and cooler

1 than today. Such evidence includes paleodischarge sites at  
2 which springs flowed in the past, and they represent higher  
3 elevations of the water table.

4           Vegetation found in pack rat middens such as  
5 junipers, pines and firs; these pack rat middens span a  
6 period of 10 to as much as 50,000 years ago. The creosote  
7 bush which dominates the landscape today did not appear until  
8 about 4,000 years ago.

9           Over the last 500,000 years conditions have been  
10 glacial over about 80 percent of the time, and interglacial  
11 similar to today for only 20 percent of the time. Future  
12 climates a Yucca Mountain will likely be similar to those in  
13 the past, wetter and cooler. Future annual precipitation may  
14 be double or triple that observed today.

15           UZ hydrology--Yucca Mountain exhibits a thick  
16 unsaturated zone; provides a key barrier to limit water  
17 available to contact the waste. Available data support an  
18 infiltration model indicating that infiltration varies  
19 spatially across Yucca Mountain and ranges from zero to 40  
20 millimeters per year, with an average value of about seven  
21 millimeters per year, as described in the VA.

22           This infiltration model, together with climate  
23 estimates, indicates infiltration will increase by a factor  
24 of seven to 20 under conditions of greater precipitation  
25 expected in the future.

1           Multiple approaches to determining percolation flux  
2 at the repository horizon yield values ranging from .1 to 18  
3 millimeters per year. Six different lines of evidence are  
4 described, including temperature and heat flow, matrix  
5 saturation, carbon 14 equilibrium, perched water volumes and  
6 residence times, and two approaches to chloride mass balance.

7           This percolation flux occurs through a combination  
8 of fracture and matrix flow. Some fraction of the flux moves  
9 downward relatively quickly; much of it, however, travels  
10 more slowly.

11           In the PA treatment in Volume 3, six spatial areas  
12 of the repository were assigned differing values of  
13 percolation flux based on this UZ model. They varied between  
14 3.7 and 11 millimeters per year. Detailed mapping of  
15 fracture fillings in the underground have provided some  
16 insight into the fraction of flux that moves through  
17 fractures.

18           For example, nine percent of the fractures in the  
19 ESF contain calcite fillings. This suggests that there is a  
20 limited number of interconnected continuous pathways at Yucca  
21 Mountain.

22           The Ghost Dance Fault contains no more abundant  
23 calcites than the surrounding rock, suggesting that it has  
24 not been a major pathway for water movement, although there  
25 is some bomb pulse chlorine 36 associated with the Ghost

1 Dance Fault, which suggests there may be some past patterns.

2           Current data support a model of unsaturated zone  
3 flow that yields a percolation flux that varies between one  
4 and 20 millimeters per year. Perched water is probably  
5 common throughout the site near the base of the Topopah  
6 Springs or in the Calico Hills, and may indicate some lateral  
7 diversion of flow, down dip to the east or southeast from  
8 Yucca Mountain. Adjusted carbon 14 ages of the perched water  
9 range from 2,000 to 6,000 years, indicating a post-glacial  
10 origin for the water.

11           The tertiary volcanic section at Yucca Mountain has  
12 a composite thickness of approximately 6,000 feet. 4,000  
13 feet of that section lies below the water table, and for the  
14 purposes of saturated zone hydrologic modeling has been  
15 divided into four hydrogeologic units: two aquifers and two  
16 confining units. The aquifers generally consist of welded  
17 tuffs or lavas that are fractured. The confining units  
18 contain moderately welded or unwelded units that have been  
19 altered.

20           Regionally, the underlying carbonate aquifer and  
21 the valley fill aquifer beneath the Amargosa Desert are also  
22 important. Hydraulic tests in the volcanic rock suggest  
23 fractures are more important than rock type in determining  
24 conductivity. For example, multi-weld tests at the C-wells  
25 yield transmissivities that are 100 times single well tests,

1 suggesting that as larger rock volumes are accessed more  
2 fractures are identified. More fractures contribute to flow.

3           The regional saturated zone model is limited by  
4 sparse data, but it indicates that water from Yucca Mountain  
5 flows to the southeast toward Forty Mile Wash and then south-  
6 southwest toward Amargosa Valley.

7           Mineralogic and paleodischarge studies indicate  
8 past water levels at Yucca Mountain have been no more than 60  
9 to 130 meters higher than present, meaning they have never  
10 been closer than 100 meters to the repository level.

11           This is based on evidence from the elevation of the  
12 vitric to zeolite transition in bore holes at about 100  
13 meters, and from reconstructions of water table elevations  
14 based on paleodischarge sites at Lathrop Wells, again  
15 indicating water level changes of about 100 meters.

16           Radionuclide Transport--the range of solubility for  
17 key radionuclides has been determined for expected conditions  
18 in the repository. In table 22 in Volume 2 you will see a  
19 range of solubilities for americium, plutonium and neptunium.  
20 The solubilities vary with environmental conditions over  
21 several orders of magnitude.

22           Absorption coefficients have been determined for  
23 key radionuclides, and three principal mineral groups may  
24 function as barriers to radionuclide transport. Zeolites are  
25 the most continuous and well defined, clinoptilolite and

1 morganite; clays and smectites are not as abundant, but are  
2 widespread, and exhibit a strong affinity for plutonium.  
3 Magnesium oxide is less abundant, but it is common in  
4 fractures, and some recent evidence suggests strong neptunium  
5 interactions that may contribute significantly as a barrier  
6 at Yucca Mountain.

7           A 3-D mineralogical model based on site data  
8 indicates that zeolitic altered zones are present between the  
9 proposed repository and the water table that defines the  
10 thickness and areal extent of those units, and it's  
11 incorporated in the integrated site model. Work continues to  
12 determine the effects of colloids on transport.

13           Ongoing work is focused on better understanding  
14 that concentrations of colloids that are or may be available  
15 at the repository and below; better understanding the  
16 reversibility of colloid absorption, and analyzing examples  
17 of colloid transport from the NTS for their application to  
18 Yucca Mountain.

19           Potential effects of repository construction and  
20 operation--thermal effects on rock properties have been  
21 characterized for Yucca Mountain tuffs through lab testing.  
22 Thermal effects on the hydrologic system at Yucca Mountain  
23 may include dry-out zones caused by the boiling of water.  
24 This is a transient effect that lasts hundreds to thousands  
25 of years.

1           The maximum vertical extent is about 100 meters, or  
2 approximately to the top of the Topopah, with the result that  
3 relative humidities are lower than ambient conditions.  
4 Condensation zones--these are zones where the saturations  
5 exceed ambient conditions.

6           And alteration of fracture properties affecting  
7 flow--stress redistribution from the heating and expansion of  
8 the rock mass are expected to affect fracture properties.  
9 Thermal effects on the geochemical system may include  
10 redistribution of silica in the unsaturated zone, principally  
11 by dissolving quartz or chalcedony in the fractures,  
12 resulting in opening and closing and redistribution of the  
13 fracture fillings.

14           Changes in the sorptive properties of the zeolites,  
15 their ability to absorb decreases with temperature, leading  
16 to the design requirement to limit temperature at the top of  
17 the--at the base of the Topopah to less than 90 degrees C.  
18 And alteration of water chemistry, as the water evaporates as  
19 a result of its heating, solutions will become more  
20 concentrated and calcite will precipitate.

21       COHON: If we could move quickly through the rest--

22       SULLIVAN: Okay--

23       COHON: --questions. Thank you.

24       SULLIVAN: Okay, I just have two more. The final  
25 section of chapter 2 assesses potentially disruptive events.

1           We completed a probabilistic analysis of volcanic  
2 hazards involving an expert panel from within and outside the  
3 project, and the results of that analysis indicate that the  
4 annual probability of a volcanic event disrupting the  
5 repository is one and a half times  $10^{-8}$ . The  
6 hazard investigations at Yucca Mountain are now closed, as we  
7 believe further information is not likely to reduce  
8 uncertainties in that estimate.

9           A probabilistic analysis of seismic hazards  
10 integrates ground accelerations of .17 and .53 G  
11 respectively, have an annual probability of being exceeded of  
12  $10^{-3}$  and  $10^{-4}$ , for a reference rock  
13 outcrop.

14           I want to be careful to point out here that these  
15 results at a reference rock outcrop do not--are not the  
16 seismic design basis for the surface facilities. Our  
17 investigations of ground motion side effects at the surface  
18 facilities continue, and need to be completed before we  
19 finalize the seismic design basis--which will be higher than  
20 those values.

21           For the first time that I'm aware of, we've  
22 completed a probabilistic fault displacement hazard for a  
23 civil engineering facility. The results of that assessment  
24 indicate that fault displacement hazards are low except along  
25 the primary block bounding faults.

1           Away from those faults within the repository block,  
2 within Midway Valley, displacements with a 10 to the minus 5  
3 or one in a 100,000 annual probability of being exceeded are  
4 tenth of a centimeter or a millimeter or less. This includes  
5 areas of the Ghost Dance Fault, the Sun Dance Fault. These  
6 should not be a concern then for waste emplacement or for  
7 seismic design. For the block bounding faults potential  
8 displacements at an annual probability of 10 to the minus 5  
9 are 7 centimeters and 32 centimeters.

10           An economically viable natural resource potential  
11 at Yucca Mountain is low. The evaluation included metallic  
12 resources such as gold and uranium, industrial minerals such  
13 as building stone, clay, fluorite and oil and gas resources.

14           So in summary, section 1 of Volume 1 provides  
15 background information, and section 2 is a summary of our  
16 current knowledge of the geologic--of the natural setting at  
17 Yucca Mountain, but it is not a detailed technical discussion  
18 and it should not be regarded as such. That discussion is  
19 found in the Yucca Mountain site description which is  
20 currently available on the Internet and will be available in  
21 hard copy soon.

22           I have included at the back of your package a  
23 series of five figures out of chapter 2 which I don't intend  
24 to discuss today, but they're available for your information.  
25 Thank you.

1 COHON: Thank you. Questions from the Board? Debra  
2 Knopman.

3 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Tim, can you--let me do this  
4 question in phases. Is there any other place in the United  
5 States or in the world that you're familiar with that has  
6 similar hydrogeologic properties that has been characterized  
7 in the way that Yucca Mountain has? Is there any comparable  
8 study of this step in any other place on the Earth that  
9 you're aware of?

10 I'm trying to develop--trying to establish the  
11 notion of baseline of what's adequate information and how one  
12 proceeds to make what you have better.

13 SULLIVAN: I don't know that I can answer that question.

14 KNOPMAN: Okay, well let me--

15 SULLIVAN: I can get you answer if you'd like, or we  
16 could table it for--

17 KNOPMAN: I think it would be good to have that in the  
18 record just in terms of some standard here. But how do you--  
19 how should one read this Volume in terms of understanding the  
20 completeness of the characterization?

21 What yardstick do you use or do you suggest for  
22 determining how much is enough in terms of understanding the  
23 site, and to the extent you see gaps how do you anticipate  
24 they're going to be filled?

25 SULLIVAN: You will not find that in Volume 1. It's

1 intended to capture our current understanding.

2           In Volume 4, as you will hear later today, we have  
3 evaluated our current understanding of the natural and  
4 engineered systems at Yucca Mountain, we've identified where  
5 we think we need to be at the time of the license  
6 application, and we've used those assessments conditioned by  
7 our understanding of the importance of each of these factors  
8 to performance assessment in prioritizing the work and  
9 identifying the key data caps.

10          COHON: Could I just give one specific instance that to  
11 some extent takes issue with what you just said? Maybe it  
12 doesn't; you maybe perhaps can explain this away. I may have  
13 this wrong, but on your slide 6, your first bullet was "The  
14 stratigraphic and structural features of the site are well  
15 known and are incorporated in the..." et cetera, et cetera,  
16 et cetera.

17           And if I followed it appropriately yesterday, I  
18 thought I heard in a report on current work in the cross  
19 drift that we discovered structural features that we weren't  
20 aware of, that we could not--did not know of from our  
21 exploration from the surface.

22           So how do I reconcile, if I have that observation  
23 correct by the way with regard to the cross drift, how do I  
24 reconcile that with your statement?

25          SULLIVAN: Yes, there are several minor faults, if

1 that's what you're referring to, exposed in the cross drift  
2 that are not mappable at the surface. And we understand and  
3 would expect that there will be features beyond the  
4 resolution of the mapping and the drilling data that will be  
5 present in other drifts that are constructed at Yucca  
6 Mountain.

7           However my view would be these features are not  
8 significant to the geologic setting or probably to the  
9 hydrologic setting.

10       COHON: So this goes to the point, how much is enough?  
11 We recognize you could study this site forever--

12       SULLIVAN: Right.

13       COHON: --and still discover more probably with more  
14 study. So--but I accept your comment also, but this Volume  
15 is not the place to address that.

16       SULLIVAN: As you will hear, performance assessment is  
17 the tool that we use to identify--is the tool we will use to  
18 identify the impact of additional work on reducing  
19 uncertainty. And that forms the basis for our prioritization  
20 of the work to be done.

21       COHON: Debra, did you finish?

22       KNOPMAN: Yeah.

23       COHON: Richard Parizek.

24       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. A different tack on this  
25 would be the infiltration and percolation flux issue, and

1 some more recent discussions by survey, USGS members about  
2 the magnitude of the numbers that are being used in VA versus  
3 some other opinions.

4           Elaborate a little bit on that, as to how that  
5 maybe important in the work that still remains to be done,  
6 characterizing infiltrations. That's a critical part of the  
7 whole dripping issue and the rate at which counter schist may  
8 come apart and cause problems for us.

9           SULLIVAN: Well I'm not aware of the comments the Survey  
10 made yesterday. I'll ask Bob to respond to that. What I've  
11 presented here comes from chapter 1 and indicates that the  
12 available lines of evidence support a wide range, as much as  
13 two orders of magnitude for percolation flux. And that is  
14 treated in the VA through some sensitivity studies, and in  
15 chapter 3.

16           We do believe that our knowledge--as you'll see in  
17 chapter 4--we do believe that we can continue to reduce that  
18 uncertainty through additional data collection, specifically  
19 seepage tests in niches and the drifts, and the cross drift.  
20 And so we have prioritized that work to attempt to reduce  
21 that uncertainty and provide greater confidence in our best  
22 estimate of the infiltration.

23           Bob, do you want to add anything to that? I wasn't  
24 here yesterday.

25           COHON: If you could identify yourself again for the

1 record.

2           CRAIG: Bob Craig, USGS. I'm afraid I'm going to have  
3 to maybe get a quick recast of what you heard from other  
4 Survey people yesterday, because I did miss a good portion of  
5 the Board meeting yesterday. I was--John Greeves was sitting  
6 next to me--I was at Scientific Notebook training yesterday  
7 afternoon, the first part of the afternoon.

8           I wonder if I could get you to maybe kind of  
9 paraphrase?

10          PARIZEK: I think--Parizek, Board--Debra, you asked that  
11 question and I thought you got a response. Can you remember  
12 whether you were happy with the response?

13          KNOPMAN: No. Why don't you--

14          PARIZEK: Well, maybe just bring us up to date in terms  
15 of some of the thinking of some members of the Survey that I  
16 guess have a position, suggests the mountain could be dryer.

17          SULLIVAN: Can I ask for clarification?

18          COHON: Sure.

19          SULLIVAN: Did you hear information that suggested that  
20 the percolation flux was outside of the range that's  
21 presented in the VA, point 1 to 18?

22          PARIZEK: No, inside.

23          CRAIG: I'll admit I'm struggling a little bit with it.  
24 The only thing I can think of that would have a tag of USGS  
25 on it is something that was done outside of our branch, which

1 was a review done on behalf of the director of the Survey for  
2 providing the director a recommendation should the director  
3 be queried about his position, what did he think about the  
4 viability assessment.

5           The review panel that looked at the viability  
6 assessment and provided that recommendation to the director  
7 did feel or does feel that the future climate input to TSPA  
8 is wetter than they might expect, and of course that then  
9 ripples down throughout the system if you were to go with  
10 what they believe.

11           And quite frankly, that's the only thing that pops  
12 to my mind that falls into this vein of perhaps dryer than we  
13 were looking at.

14           COHON: Richard, let me suggest that if we want to  
15 pursue this further we do it later. That will allow Mr.  
16 Craig to be informed of what happened yesterday rather than  
17 having to guess.

18           Paul Craig.

19           CRAIG: Paul Craig, Board. On the sequence that begins  
20 on page 6 that you have here and extends through page 10,  
21 there are some 14 different points made.

22           A rough review of those shows that 13 of those  
23 points relate to the geological characteristics, infiltration  
24 characteristics and the like, and one of them--the one at the  
25 bottom--is the only one that refers to assumptions about what

1 you might actually put into the mountain.

2           And implied in that last one is an implication  
3 where you say "sufficient lateral extent," there is an  
4 implication of some kind of an assumption regarding the heat  
5 loading. Now as you recall, the heat loading is a matter of  
6 considerable interest to the Board, and my question to you is  
7 how low a heat loading could you go to such that that  
8 statement would remain correct?

9           SULLIVAN: 25 MTUs. Remember the natural setting  
10 discussion here was intended as background for the VA, which  
11 assumes a reference design that you'll hear described in a  
12 minute by Dan. That's a 70,000 metric ton repository high  
13 thermal load.

14           As described in the site characterization plan,  
15 there are expansion areas available in the same rock units to  
16 the west, to the east, and to the north. So considerable  
17 areal expansion can be accommodated at Yucca Mountain.

18           COHON: We're going to have to--

19           SULLIVAN: That is not discussed in the VA, however.

20           COHON: Sorry. We have two more questions and then move  
21 on. Priscilla Nelson.

22           NELSON: Tim, can--and I have not been exhaustively  
23 through this Volume yet, but in your reference you have  
24 reference to models and other sources of information that  
25 derive the conclusions.

1           Throughout there's been input from data and also  
2 input from expert elicitations. To what extent is that  
3 nature of that input clarified in terms of where these values  
4 are coming from that become part of what you present as  
5 license site characteristics?

6           SULLIVAN: Volume 1 presents the results of DOE and  
7 other investigations. The expert elicitations consider that  
8 information and other information that the experts considered  
9 appropriate to come up with specific key parameter values  
10 and uncertainty in those parameters. That was input to TSPA.

11           So that is discussed in chapter 3.

12           NELSON: So the information in this Volume is just the  
13 facts, and it's not including derivations from expert  
14 elicitations.

15           SULLIVAN: Correct. But it's intended to describe the  
16 information that the elicitation panels had in front of them  
17 as they continued their elicitations.

18           COHON: Debra Knopman.

19           SULLIVAN: That and its references. I mean as I said,  
20 this is not a comprehensive tool, not a detailed treatment.

21           KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. Just a point of clarification  
22 about your statement of the relative fraction of flow going  
23 through fractures versus matrix, you talked about the nine  
24 percent of fractures that contain calcite. But what can you  
25 say about volumetric allocations of percolation flux through

1 fractures versus matrix?

2           SULLIVAN: Well as I said, the secondary mineralization  
3 in the fractures gives us an indication that water has flowed  
4 through those fractures in the past. And a relatively small  
5 percentage of fractures that contain calcite suggests that  
6 the fracture system isn't interconnected.

7           That doesn't get at the amount of water that moves  
8 through fractures versus through the rock matrix. I mean our  
9 early conceptual models at Yucca Mountain had significant  
10 proportions of percolation flux flowing through the matrix as  
11 a result of suction from fractures.

12           Chlorine 36 and other evidence suggests that there  
13 are fast and continuing flow paths from the surface to the  
14 underground, that suggest that there are some volumes of  
15 water that move quickly through fractures and avoid  
16 imbibation into the matrix.

17           However the UZ flow models constrained by the six  
18 lines of evidence that I mentioned do put limits on  
19 percolation flux, and on the volumes that can flow in  
20 fractures. But I don't know what those limits are.

21           KNOPMAN: You don't know--perhaps someone could provide  
22 that information to us so we know exactly how the model is  
23 limiting.

24           SULLIVAN: I think Abe is going to address that in  
25 chapter 3, the proportion of matrix to fracture flow is an

1 important sensitivity study in the TSPA/VA and he'll provide  
2 some information.

3 COHON: Thank you very much, Mr. Sullivan.

4 We turn now to Volume 2, Preliminary Design Concept  
5 for the Repository and Waste Package, with a presentation by  
6 Dan Kane. We would ask that you limit this to 15 minutes  
7 please, so we have time for questions.

8 KANE: Is this thing on? Yes. Apologize for that.

9 COHON: Probably needed the wakeup call.

10 KANE: Everyone's awake. Mr. Chairman and distinguished  
11 members of the Board, and ladies and gentlemen, it's a  
12 pleasure to be here with you this morning to share a few  
13 thoughts on what we were doing with Volume 2 of the VA  
14 design.

15 There's been a lot of discussion as to is this the  
16 design, is this a good design, is this a bad design. We'll  
17 I'm an old engineer. I've spent almost 30 years doing  
18 engineering, and to go back to some of the things we learned  
19 earlier when we were engineers, I'd like to ask you a simple  
20 question, all of you in here.

21 How many of you drive the best car? All right,  
22 we've got--and what kind of a car do you drive?

23 SPEAKER: A Volvo.

24 KANE: What kind--what kind of car do you drive, Tom?

25 TOM: BMW.

1 KANE: Well, then I think we've got a problem here,  
2 don't we, ladies and gentlemen, as to who has the best car.

3 The rest of you who do not drive the best car, are  
4 you somewhere significantly dissatisfied to terribly  
5 dissatisfied with the performance of your car? Would you  
6 raise your hand?

7 SPEAKER: At times.

8 SPEAKER: Currently.

9 KANE: All right, we have one brave soul. So what we  
10 have here then is a lot of people, none of whom except for  
11 two, drive the best car; they can't agree what's the best  
12 car; and the rest of us who admit we do not drive the best  
13 car are reasonably satisfied. I think you guys know where  
14 I'm going with this conversation.

15 One of the things we have to keep in mind is that  
16 we have to have a good design, we have to have a defensible  
17 design, we have to have a design that we as DOE are confident  
18 will work. We have to have a design that we have confidence  
19 in, that we can convince the NRC and they can come to the  
20 same conclusions that we have.

21 Right now we have something called a reference  
22 design. We present it in the VA. And no doubt everyone on  
23 this Board could look at that design and say "Ah, okay, but I  
24 could make it better if I tweaked it here. It's pretty good,  
25 but I can make it better if I tweaked it there."

1           And after everyone was through with their tweaking,  
2 if we don't integrate these things correctly, we have one of  
3 those types of cartoons you see in the engineering magazines  
4 about what the client really wanted, and here's this complex  
5 Trojan Horse that was actually built instead.

6           So these are just some caveats that I wanted to  
7 address up front, that is to reconfirm that we have a VA  
8 reference design. We're not saying that that is the design  
9 and we're finished, but by the same token we don't want you  
10 to think we came to that design simply because a stork  
11 dropped it off on our front porch. Thank you.

12           Could you go to about--let's do one more? Okay,  
13 I'm not going to go through all this where you can read it.  
14 It's in Volume--next Volume--thank you, John--it's in the  
15 next slide. It's in the VA in Volume 2 in quite a bit of  
16 detail.

17           Now one of the things I mention to you is that this  
18 design we currently have did not get dropped on our front  
19 porch by the stork. We have come a long way since we  
20 developed the site characterization plan design and the  
21 advanced conceptual design.

22           Millions of dollars have been spent in looking at  
23 materials, in looking at design features, and evaluating  
24 material--evaluation design features, conducting TSPA so that  
25 we could move from where we started when this project was

1 given to DOE in 1982, so that we could move out and make  
2 progress--keeping in mind coming to a focal point at some  
3 point in time.

4           One of the things that we've done that's  
5 significantly different from our earlier designs is we're now  
6 using mechanical excavation. We had earlier planned to use  
7 drill and blast. Courtesy of the Board at that time you and  
8 your predecessors suggested that we go to mechanical means,  
9 and indeed we did. We feel that's made some significant  
10 improvements.

11           In 1992 the Department came up with a multi-purpose  
12 canister concept which took us by necessity to a large thick  
13 wall, heavy waste package. Prior to that time we were  
14 looking at a thin wall, about 5/8 of an inch, much smaller  
15 waste package that would be put in vertically into bore  
16 holes. So that's been another aspect of the change, going to  
17 a larger waste package.

18           I hate to get to this one with Dr. Bullen in the  
19 audience, but nevertheless I shall persevere. Earlier  
20 designs were spent fuel rod consolidation. We're no longer  
21 looking at that as part of the reference design, but we are  
22 evaluating it as part of our alternatives.

23           We felt at that time that the experience the  
24 industry had with regard to rod consolidation was a little--  
25 well, I'll be honest--it was significantly less than what we

1 thought it was going to be.

2           We did some rod consolidation in about four plants  
3 under 5059, which is the NRC regulation, and we were  
4 expecting great things and the great things didn't  
5 materialize, and that's why we went to increased density of  
6 spent fuels storage racks and the pools, as well as  
7 subsequent to that--when that ran out--to onsite dry storage.

8           As I mentioned earlier, we now have a very robust  
9 waste package design, thick walled, dual material for  
10 defense. With regard to the design and layout of the  
11 repository, the repository host horizon area, the earlier  
12 design had a ramp that had a six to eight percent grade. We  
13 couldn't use ordinary industry type of railroad equipment.

14           We have subsequently changed that and we now have  
15 in our emplacement drifts something on the order of about a  
16 two percent grade, and we can use standard railroad  
17 technology, standard railroad equipment. We think that's  
18 been a significant improvement. And we've extended the  
19 retrieval period and the service life.

20           These are things I'm sure you're familiar with, the  
21 size and the buildings that we're going to use. We'll say a  
22 little more on that later.

23           This is a figure from Volume 2. It shows the  
24 radiologically controlled area here in pink. It shows the  
25 carrier preparation building as well as the waste treatment

1 building, which are both prominent buildings in our mission.

2           The carrier preparation building of course is a  
3 non-containment building. The reason it's non-containment is  
4 the head of the incoming transport cask is never taken off.  
5 What we do in the carrier preparation building is we remove  
6 the personnel barriers which are on there to prevent somebody  
7 putting his or her hand on the cask and receiving a nasty  
8 burn, and we also remove the impact limiters. We conduct HP  
9 work in that area too. Then when the cask has been made  
10 ready, then we send it off to the waste handling building.

11           Now the waste handling building is a containment  
12 building because in that building we will be taking off the  
13 head of the transport cask that's coming to the site. We  
14 will also be handling fuel. This is going to be done in  
15 shielded areas, whether it be the pool or whether it be the  
16 dry transfer cells. It will be done remotely when the head  
17 is off.

18           And we have a segment HVAC, radiation control and  
19 monitoring, for the various areas, with the affluent  
20 monitoring, the ability to run through HEPA filters to filter  
21 out any particulates that may get involved.

22           This is a plan view of the waste handling building.  
23 We have three lines for individual spent fuel assembly,  
24 handling; we have three pools, then after the cask is  
25 unloaded at the pool the fuel is transferred to baskets, the

1 baskets are sitting on an incline plane much like you're  
2 familiar with BWR--for those of you that are--up to a dry  
3 transfer cell, assembly cell, where the assemblies are picked  
4 up individually one by one and transferred into the waste  
5 package.

6           Then the waste package would be moved to another  
7 area where the first head would be inserted, the first head  
8 would be welded and tested, then the second head would be  
9 welded and tested; and then it's ready for movement  
10 underground.

11           We also have two dry transfer cells for canisters.  
12 We'll be getting some--we anticipate getting some large  
13 canisters with commercial fuel, and we also anticipate  
14 getting some Navy canisters and also some high level--  
15 solidified high level waste, which will be smaller canisters,  
16 all suitable for direct insertion into a waste package.

17           The repository host horizon is about 1,000 feet  
18 below the surface and about 1,000 feet about the water table.  
19 The footprint at this time, based on the 85 MTU per acre is  
20 about 741 acres.

21           You can see we have the diameter of the drifts, 18  
22 foot in diameter. We have on the order of 100 drifts, we  
23 have contingency area there if we need to expand or if we run  
24 into an area where we don't believe that it would be  
25 appropriate to insert packages. So we're not forced with

1 regard to space.

2           We have a bifurcated ventilation system--that is  
3 the emplacement area ventilation--and the construction are  
4 separated. You have the higher pressure on the construction  
5 site so that any bypass leakage--for you old reactor guys  
6 like me--would be from the uncontaminated to the potentially  
7 contaminated, where you have HEPA filters that in the event  
8 that there is a release--which is very unlikely--the HEPA  
9 filters would filter out the particulates.

10           This is just a cross section section of the  
11 mountain to give you an idea of the different stratigraphy.

12           Now the present design that is discussed in the VA,  
13 the reference design, doesn't use ventilation in the post-  
14 closure period. We have a ground control system in there for  
15 the emplacement drifts--I'm talking strictly emplacement here  
16 now--that would consist of either precast concrete or steel  
17 sets with steel lagging.

18           But this has not been cast in stone. We're still  
19 evaluating that. The reason we would be using the steel  
20 lagging in some areas rather than precast concrete is so we  
21 can do geologic mapping in those areas.

22           We have an underground transport system that picks  
23 the waste package up and moves it down a relatively slight  
24 incline, takes it around to the emplacement drifts. All this  
25 is done remotely because we have an unshielded waste package.

1 We place the waste package off the floor because if and when  
2 there's seepage and water might begin to accumulate, and we  
3 have the drift slope like this so that the emplacement drift  
4 will drain toward the mains, but you still want to keep the  
5 waste package up off the floor. It is a good idea.

6           The waste package--it's purpose is to provide waste  
7 isolation during the post-closure period and to control the  
8 amount of water that contacts the fuel that would be inside.  
9 We are trying to ensure a long waste package lifetime. We  
10 have looked a various metals. This has been a long process.

11           As I said, the earlier designs had a very thin  
12 wall, 5/8 inch single material. Now we're looking at a much  
13 more robust waste package. It's made of two materials. Now  
14 we haven't made a final decision yet on which materials we're  
15 going to go with, but the reference case discusses where we  
16 have 516 carbon steel, about four inches on the outside, and  
17 then about 8/10 of an inch of allow 22 on the inside. The  
18 structural strength in the early years being provided by  
19 those four inches of 516 steel.

20           The waste package has an upper limit on it  
21 thermally of 18 kW, which is considerably higher than what we  
22 had in the older design. This is a picture of the waste  
23 package which is in your presentation as well as in Volume 2  
24 of the VA. You see that there are two materials, two lids.  
25 These are the materials I just mentioned.

1           We are conducting studies to test waste forms,  
2 waste package materials because we want to confirm  
3 how we believe these are going to act long term. Those of  
4 you that were in the nuclear industry might remember when we  
5 got into EQ and we had to environmentally qualify equipment.

6           We sent that to Wylie Labs and they were able to,  
7 through accelerated testing means, tell us how these pieces  
8 of equipment and controls would work in an extended  
9 environment where you had what I always assumed was roughly  
10 40 years, then you had your loci. And we came up with the  
11 doses like 2 times 10 to the eighth rad, so for the seismic  
12 requirements and so forth and so on. So that's analogously  
13 speaking what we're doing here.

14           In our reference VA design we discussed in chapter  
15 8 some alternatives, but we discussed in section 5.3--chapter  
16 5 being the waste package--5.3 some options we were looking  
17 at, mainly the use of backfill and it would really be the use  
18 of backfill with a ceramic coating or backfill with a drip  
19 shield.

20           One other thing, I was asked by somebody to  
21 specifically address designing for earthquakes. I heard  
22 someone mention earlier this morning outside that you  
23 couldn't design a nuclear power plant in this area because it  
24 can have earthquakes. There is not a single area in the  
25 United States where a nuclear plant exists where--that is

1 earthquake free.

2           The key is you design the facility, whatever it may  
3 be, whether it's Prudential Tower in California--which they  
4 built--or whether it's a nuclear plant. You can design that,  
5 as the chairman said, to accommodate that shaking and still  
6 not represent a threat to the health and safety of the  
7 public.

8           But one has to anticipate that there will be  
9 earthquakes as well as other natural phenomena. That's what  
10 we did in the nuclear industry. We designed the facilities  
11 to be able to accommodate that.

12           In fact I don't know if any of you have ever lived  
13 in the midwest, but if you ever have and you worked at a  
14 nuclear plant, when tornado season hits and they start  
15 talking about a tornado, the place we all headed was the  
16 reactor, the containment building, the fuel building, because  
17 we knew that was the one thing that wasn't going to get blown  
18 down.

19           That's it. Any questions?

20           COHON: Thank you very much. Questions for Mr. King?

21           Jeff Wong.

22           WONG: This is Jeff Wong of the Board. I don't have a  
23 question. I have actually a comment.

24           KANE: Yes, sir.

25           WONG: I think that your opening statement is an

1 interesting attempt to put practical thinking in terms of  
2 perspective on the issue of design, but individually we  
3 choose cars that work for us. They're not necessarily the  
4 best.

5           So in the case of the repository, that's the single  
6 model for all of us, and so I think that there--you could see  
7 why there are multiple demands from various stakeholders. So  
8 there's a demand for the best design--

9           KANE: Yes.

10          WONG: --to meet most of the expectations that are  
11 reasonable. So I understand your initial perspective, but I  
12 sort of differ with it.

13          KANE: Let me ask you this question, I think we can get  
14 the best design. Do you think we can ever know that we have  
15 the best design? Heisenberg's Uncertainty.

16                Will we know it when we're there, or will one of  
17 these Board members say "Well I think you're close, Dr. Wong.  
18 If you just do this you'll be there." And then Dr. Bullen  
19 says "Well now wait a minute, that's fine, but I think we  
20 need to do this too." So will we ever be able to tell when  
21 we have the best design?

22          WONG: Well really the NRC will know when you have the  
23 best design.

24          KANE: I submit to you on that point.

25          COHON: I'm going to use Chairman's prerogative here to

1 jump in and disagree somewhat with Dr. Wong and support your  
2 program, but be somewhat different yet again.

3           To take your comments at the beginning and put in  
4 another context, another way to say what you did was that the  
5 problem of designing a repository is one with multiple  
6 conflicting criteria.

7           In such a case the idea of a optimal solution is no  
8 long supportable because what's good in terms of one criteria  
9 may not be good in terms of another. It is exactly why one  
10 person might buy BMW, another buy a Volvo, and both feel that  
11 they've got the best. For them it is the best.

12           Supporting Dr. Wong's point though, there is only  
13 one repository. You're acting on behalf of everybody in this  
14 country, here and for many, many, many generations to come.  
15 It's incumbent on you therefore, you--the DOE program--to be  
16 very clear about the criteria that you use, and in light of  
17 the fact that these criteria conflict with each other, the  
18 weights that you use as a way to resolve those conflicts.

19           So I'm agreeing with you, but then you are  
20 obligated to be as clear and open as you possibly can so that  
21 anybody who cares knows how it is you arrived at the design  
22 that you propose.

23           Dan Bullen can't wait to disagree with me. Go  
24 ahead.

25           BULLEN: Bullen, Board, and I won't disagree with you,

1 Jerry. But along the lines of the handout that you made this  
2 morning one of the questions is what is the role of this  
3 design given ongoing work on alternative designs. And I  
4 guess I would like to submit another analogy along the car  
5 line here, is this design the Yugo or are we on our way to  
6 the Cadillac, and where do you see it falling in there?

7           And I also want to point out that both the Yugo and  
8 the Cadillac when they're brand new are licensable; but I  
9 would expect the the longevity thereof would be significantly  
10 different. And since we're looking at longevity in this  
11 case, how do you see this design evolving?

12           And I have another specific issue with respect to  
13 would this be the design you would pick for a cooler  
14 repository? We heard that there could be a 25 MTU per acre  
15 repository, which I submit won't necessarily be cooler. It  
16 could still be a hot package. But if we had options for a  
17 cooler repository, would this be the design or would you do  
18 something else?

19           KANE: To answer the first part of your question first.  
20 The design that we came up with in the reference design is  
21 one that is promising to us. It tells us, to our way of  
22 thinking--and there will be people who will disagree--that it  
23 looks like we're on the right path. It looks like we're  
24 making progress. It looks like this might be doable.

25           Now where we want--it's not so much where we are

1 now, it's where we want to end up. Obviously we would all  
2 like to end up in a Rolls Royce, to use your analogy. The  
3 question is would we ever know it when we got to the Rolls?

4           That's what my point is, is if we get set so that  
5 it has to be the best and it takes the longest time and the  
6 most resources to get there, with Heisenberg's Uncertainty  
7 principle analogous in speaking, will you know you're there?  
8 And I maintain that you won't.

9           We're engineers. We have to have a good design.  
10 We have to be able to sleep at night. We have to protect  
11 people, the public health and safety of people, protect the  
12 environment. And we have to do the best job we can do.

13           But if we think we will have the best design as  
14 measured by when everybody agrees that it's the best design,  
15 I'll tell you now we'll never get there. That's the  
16 philosophy.

17       BULLEN: And the second part of the question about where  
18 we go from here?

19       KANE: Second part of the question is we are conducting  
20 studies now, Dr. Bullen, to--as you heard a presentation on  
21 this--to see what types of changes we want to make, what  
22 kinds of enhancements and so forth and so on.

23           I have not looked at this so I can't answer from a  
24 detailed perspective, but I have a feeling that if you went  
25 to a cooler repository there would probably be some changes

1 in the underground design as well as the waste package.

2 BULLEN: One quick follow-on, and I--

3 KANE: And it might be the surface too, because if your  
4 method of getting it cool--which is one of the realistic  
5 methods--is aging the fuel, then you'd obviously need a  
6 rather large surface area to store this fuel. It loses  
7 essentially most of its heat after 1,000 years, 30 half-  
8 lives. Strontium 90, cesium 137 reduce, have 30 half-lives.  
9 After 900 years you would be way down on the curve.

10 BULLEN: Just go 10 half-lives. Don't go 30--that's way  
11 too much.

12 KANE: Okay.

13 BULLEN: But my follow-on question here is, if you're  
14 looking at the design as we see it now, it was or is the  
15 correct design if you're able to achieve a hot dry  
16 repository. Corrosion allowance barrier, corrosion resistant  
17 barrier, those are the correct selections.

18 And as we evolved in our site characterization, and  
19 as we understood the mountain and the flow paths and the drip  
20 and the seepage and the percolation flux and the pluvial  
21 periods more and more, it looked like it wasn't going to be  
22 hot and dry.

23 So the question I have for you is this is the  
24 preliminary design and this is what we had in VA and you  
25 analyzed it explicitly. Is this the design that you would

1 carry forward based on your knowledge of the mountain today?

2       KANE: We do not know that until we finish a couple of  
3 things: number one, evaluating our design alternatives,  
4 which is ongoing; and number two, until we finish  
5 characterizing the mountain.

6           We don't have to know everything, and if something  
7 pops up later as a surprise, one could--if one has  
8 incorporated some flexibility, and I think we have--modify  
9 the design as necessary to still be able to meet the  
10 requirements and meet the performance the DOE wants.

11       BULLEN: Thank you, and just in the point of closing, I  
12 don't want a Rolls Royce. It's a Lamborghini.

13       KANE: I guess we now know what the best car is.

14       COHON: Out of deference to our visitors from Sweden, I  
15 think that the optimum car we have to use is the Volvo.

16           Debra Knopman.

17       KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. I want to reinforce Jerry's  
18 point, the best is not the operative criterion here, because  
19 we are dealing with multiple objectives.

20           But the real point, I think, is not the question of  
21 how will we know if we've got the best. It's how will we  
22 know whether the design, whatever it ends up being, is  
23 consistent with observations and actual performance. And  
24 that gets into the whole question of confirmatory testing.

25           And as you're going through the alternative design

1 process, there are all sorts of things you can stick in  
2 there, in the emplacement tunnels, or consider that; and  
3 certainly the linings and the backfill fall into that  
4 category. But you also then start, I think, significantly  
5 interfering with some modes of confirmatory testing that  
6 would tell you about the single most thing you're interested  
7 in, which is seepage.

8           So I think you've--I hope you'll recast your  
9 questions here about how will we know if we've got the best  
10 design to the question of how do we provide ongoing  
11 accountability and monitoring of how this current--whatever  
12 the design ends up being--how it is consistent with  
13 hypotheses about it. And that's got to be--that goes on from  
14 now on.

15           There's no one particular point that you start  
16 worrying about that, and I just hope that that point is  
17 emphasized in the documentation and the whole--it's a big  
18 part of transparency that's going to be part of the site  
19 recommendation, the accountability issues here of whatever  
20 design is chosen, and the means in which those hypotheses are  
21 constantly tested are going to be a very important part of  
22 this process.

23           KANE: Yes, ma'am. I agree.

24           KNOPMAN: Okay.

25           KANE: Thank you.

1 COHON: Any other questions from Board members? (No  
2 response.)

3 We're going to move on to the public comment period  
4 then, and others who might have had questions now can ask  
5 those. I'm going to come up there.

6 Thank you very much, Mr. Kane.

7 KANE: Thank you.

8 COHON: Has anybody signed up for public comments?  
9 Perhaps you could share that information with me. While I'm  
10 getting information--I think this is a question for Tim  
11 Sullivan. Tim?

12 John Bartlett wanted to know why if precipitation  
13 is expected to go up by a factor of 2 or 3, is infiltration  
14 expected to go up by a factor of 7 to 20? You have to get to  
15 a mike. You can come up here if you want.

16 SULLIVAN: There's not a direct relationship between  
17 precipitation and infiltration. The way I view it, as rock  
18 or soil becomes more saturated through increased  
19 precipitation, more water is available for infiltration, and  
20 the infiltration value is based on the modeling that we've  
21 done. It will go up much more than the precipitation.

22 There's another factor here, and that's the  
23 evapotranspiration. With a larger plant cover we would--the  
24 water will again be trapped in the upper part of the soil  
25 profile and available for infiltration.

1 COHON: Thank you. So it's a complicated physical  
2 process that transforms precipitation into infiltration. You  
3 shouldn't expect a completely linear or proportional  
4 relationship.

5 We have four people who have signed up, and let me  
6 read their names again to make sure we didn't miss anybody.  
7 Sally Devlin, Tom McGowan, Judy Treichel and Jim Williams.  
8 Have we missed anybody? (No response)

9 Because our time is limited, and I know you all  
10 want to eat lunch, we're going to limit each speaker to seven  
11 minutes. I know that's a little bit short, but recognizing  
12 we have an additional for public comment this afternoon, I  
13 feel justified in doing so.

14 So seven minutes, and I will keep you to it. We'll  
15 start with Sally Devlin. Ms. Devlin.

16 DEVLIN: Thank you, Dr. Cohon, and welcome everybody;  
17 and I'm going to just go right into my little song and dance.

18 I just want you to know that everybody I've talked  
19 to in Pahrump and one in Amargosa has said what a considerate  
20 and good-listening Board you are. And that's what we need,  
21 because we're hardly ever mentioned; and as you know, we  
22 don't have any facilities.

23 I'm only going to say something because this came  
24 up in the course of conversation, and I think it's something  
25 that the Board can do; and it's nothing really directly with

1 Yucca Mountain, but it does affect Yucca Mountain. And that  
2 is the classification of low level waste and high level  
3 waste.

4           And I'm talking about it because the classification  
5 of fission bombs, 110 of them, is low level waste. The bombs  
6 done by the nuclear power method are high level waste. Now  
7 they're all done in the same areas. Everybody had a grand  
8 time doing them, from 1952 to 1992, but there is a  
9 differentiation. And I really, in talking about fission  
10 versus fusion, I feel that you're still dealing with the same  
11 hot stuff.

12           I don't know all the technical differences or if  
13 there is one, but of course this was set by Congress, and I  
14 really feel particularly in the Piute Mesa area and so on,  
15 where all that stuff is classified, we did fortunately get  
16 the trillium count. But nonetheless it's the same stuff  
17 going right into Yucca Mountain as far as I'm concerned.

18           And I'd like to know what you think of it, but I  
19 think it should be Congressionally changed; and I think you  
20 are the ones--maybe never thought of it, it's come up many  
21 times in our NRAP group when we're talking about the  
22 different levels of radiation.

23           The other thing is really a mea culpa when I was  
24 yelling at the Navy, because I was angry because they said  
25 they would declassify for me. And I'm just a little old lady

1 living in Pahrump, and I really felt if they were going to  
2 declassify for me they should declassify for the world, and  
3 what are they hiding?

4           Did you hear the word? This is what we civilians  
5 question--what are they declassifying? Why should it be  
6 classifying? I will not allow whatever it is in my  
7 mountain. I want to know what you're putting in there and I  
8 want to know how you handle it.

9           And then again with this topic of the low level,  
10 high level, I understand that in the Naval fuel, and I've no  
11 idea what any of this stuff is, that of course there's mixed  
12 waste--whatever mixed waste is, chemical and radioactive  
13 waste or actinides or something.

14           But you hear, I'm the public, I have the general  
15 concept of this stuff, that I'm terrified about. So I want  
16 to know what's going in my mountain. You're not allowed to  
17 kill my pupfish and I don't know if I'm going to bring you  
18 back on my stage yet. But I'm going to tell you that I am  
19 concerned that these concepts that really aren't talked about  
20 anymore and yet they're very basic. So I hope it will be  
21 considered.

22           The third thing I have to say is really an apology  
23 to my friend Lake Barrett here, because I called him  
24 appealing to ignorance. What I meant by that, if you  
25 remember your philosophy, and that he to me was saying Yucca

1 Mountain's safe because nobody proved it isn't.

2           Now I realize that he's the one that puts the rules  
3 in motion, and does this and does that and all that; and I  
4 have great admiration for him. Whereas on the other hand the  
5 esoteric scientists--whatever you want to call them--on the  
6 other hand are doing all the testing and they're having a  
7 grand time for generations learning and growing, and  
8 wonderful--which is the best car?

9           And this is very confusing because if something  
10 does occur at Yucca Mountain and they do find the test site,  
11 Lake Barrett is the one that's going to get the heat, not the  
12 scientists, because he's going to be the one in the name and  
13 the group and the whole thing that says "Well we're going to  
14 allow EPA to allow two and a half people to die of latent  
15 cancers in 1300 miles of transportation." And I'm saying,  
16 "Gee I live on two and a half acres in Pahrump and I'm  
17 allowed two and a half horses." And that's the law.

18           So that there are so many different confusing  
19 things going on. So I do apologize, but I really do feel  
20 that way. We are very concerned, not knowing about meetings,  
21 not getting information and so on. But it is information--  
22 what is high level waste, what is low level waste, why is  
23 this low level waste? Why are you talking and putting  
24 things?

25           And I was terribly upset with this May 28 thing

1 because we didn't know anything about this. So I feel the  
2 public needs to be far better informed, and having been a  
3 salesman all my life in many fields, I know you go to the  
4 people. How do you expect people to come here when they  
5 don't understand a word of what you're saying?

6           I mention in that one page there were over 18  
7 acronyms. I've been playing with you guys for five and a  
8 half years, and I do talk acronyms. And I understand them.  
9 And the first thing I do when I get a report is look at the  
10 glossary, and I get the definitions and I use them and they  
11 become familiar.

12           But you must go out to the public, and this is what  
13 you're not doing. You're not--now I don't want you to sell  
14 this. This is not what I'm saying. But you can't expect the  
15 public to come here when they won't understand the language.  
16 You can go to the public and say this is what we're trying  
17 to do, and the public will get the impression, as I have  
18 known for years, that they're really trying to solve this  
19 problem.

20           And the one thing I would like solved, and I'm  
21 going to wind up right now, and that is I question whether  
22 there isn't science going on in this world, in this country  
23 somewhere, where we don't have to have a repository and spend  
24 all these billions and get all these people irradiated or  
25 whatever it is?

1           Why can't this stuff be transmuted, do something,  
2 or something--and as I'm on the Internet, barely, I'm getting  
3 abstracts that are saying we can transmute, we can this, we  
4 can that. And my concept is--wonderful, the microbes are  
5 going to eat the canisters.

6           Let's get some science, get rid of the rods and get  
7 rid of the plutonium. Put it all in one place, and we don't  
8 have the transportation Yucca Mountain problem. And that's  
9 my concept. And that's what I want to see. Mike, you're out  
10 of a job.

11           Thank you.

12         COHON: Thank you, Ms. Devlin. You covered many topics,  
13 and I have no intention of responding to most of them. But  
14 one thing I do want to say, we recognize the technical nature  
15 of these meetings. That's unavoidable. The Board can't do  
16 its job if it doesn't get into technical detail. That  
17 doesn't justify unclear or poor presentations however, and I  
18 think working with DOE we've had to attain a much higher  
19 level of presentation. And I think the results show.

20           I would also point out that we have heard from DOE  
21 today that they made a special effort to make the Overview  
22 volume of the viability assessment understandable and  
23 accessible by anybody interested in this project. I've read  
24 that Overview volume twice. I think they achieved that, and  
25 I think they achieved it very well.

1           And I would encourage you to convey to others who  
2 have not had your experience with this program that if they  
3 want to learn about the program and where it is, recommend  
4 that they read that volume. I don't think they'll be  
5 disappointed.

6           Tom McGowan, who's waited patiently for a day and a  
7 half, and now I'm nasty enough to limit you to seven minutes.  
8 But you're going to do it, I know, because you can do it.

9           McGOWAN: I recommend that you do not remove Director  
10 Lake Barrett. God knows who would be in his place, first of  
11 all. Better to deal with a known than a bunch of unknown.

12           My name is Tom McGowan for those who are from  
13 Sweden, here for the first time. And I would start like  
14 this: I'm a member of the public which is intimidating  
15 enough. Do you mind if I smoke?

16           SPEAKER: Go ahead.

17           McGOWAN: Thank you for shedding the standard of  
18 absolute zero. Now there's no more reasonable uncertainty.  
19 I know exactly what it should be. You have said it; and let  
20 me put it this way. I want to start out by sincerely--and  
21 you can take it because it's objective anyhow on your part--I  
22 sincerely commend DOE, OCRWM/YMPO, the M&O--whatever that  
23 is--NRC--whatever that is--and everybody concerned with this  
24 process for your diligent effort.

25           You have been exhaustive with these reports called

1 the New York phone book over there, which I refer to as the  
2 expert uncertainty assessment; and I refer to the page 36,  
3 the three paragraphs which are unparalleled in recorded  
4 history, for containing 22 or more ambiguities and  
5 uncertainties--any conclusions; and ends with the DOE  
6 confident assertion that UE believes--can interpret that  
7 whatever way you please--that the project can proceed.

8           Well you know, there's this little thing about  
9 statutory silence does not constitute statutory license. I  
10 would find your belief system more credible if you were to  
11 back it up with some of kind of justification basis, and  
12 certifiability by independent verification, as valid and  
13 reliable; not because it's you but because it pertains to all  
14 of us.

15           By the way this concept of all of us being together  
16 here, working on this project so diligently with all kinds of  
17 integrity, et cetera, I would find that more believable if  
18 somebody from the future was here and able to speak, with  
19 poignancy so to speak. And they had no idea who you are or  
20 who I am or what we're doing here or why, what the outcome  
21 will be. And this is a democratic process--how come you  
22 haven't included them?

23           So let's remember, this is not exclusive. This is  
24 not eminent domain. That's not what it is. It's about  
25 mankind, and that is the litmus test we must pass. We are

1 the current generations of the leading scientific, academic,  
2 technological minds of our time; and this public is the one  
3 you get, the one you see, including Ms. Devlin, myself and  
4 all the other people. I put myself last in that group--Bill  
5 Vasconi, Judy Treichel, others far more eminent than I who  
6 have been involved in this for a long time.

7           You have a responsibility and so do we. It has  
8 nothing to do with the repository. It has to do with the  
9 quotient of human integrity. That's where we're coming from.  
10 In Sweden were asked the question who formulated this master  
11 plan. Fact is, I did. But my iteration was summarily  
12 rejected for some reason.

13           What you got instead was the OCRWM/YMPO. What  
14 you'll have to do is close enough for jazz, is that correct?

15           All right, where was I? Oh, by the way where is  
16 EPA? And why? Better yet, why not?

17           Your concept of the semantics of mind vary grossly.  
18 You use terms such as show stopper, and if Nye County's a  
19 show stopper we've got a problem; because they are digging  
20 wells, ditch diggers in other words. Congratulations, Nye  
21 County, offsite--did a great job. Soon somebody will tell us  
22 where the warm water came from, maybe. Find out. They said  
23 in about a month and a half. I thought that's rather  
24 accelerated, but it's okay.

25           The fact is the uncertainty assessment--I shouldn't

1 do that to you, Lake. You guys did too hard work on that--  
2 you really did work hard. It's not uncertainty--it is your  
3 best. That may be the ultimate statement.

4           Consistent with the Peter Principle it's been  
5 suggested that we all eventually reach our own level of  
6 incompetence, which I'm fast approaching. And very possible  
7 that the viability assessment will do the same thing. That's  
8 the real danger. The closer you get, more incisive  
9 investigation, the closer you get to the awful truth, which  
10 is this simply can't be done.

11           But the problem is why don't you tell that to the  
12 Congress and the President and the American people, the  
13 people of the world who will emulate what you do in the  
14 assumption that reasonable assurance is quite all right. Try  
15 that at an Italian wedding ceremony when discussing the  
16 virginity prospect of the bride--reasonable assurance. You  
17 think that'll work? I don't think so.

18           And again let me say that somebody mentioned the  
19 automobile as an analogy. I happen to have had the  
20 opportunity to purchase for \$50 a used auto. It's a very  
21 fine auto; all it has to contain is me. And it's called a  
22 Chevy-Oldsmobilac from a four-car collision. And if I can  
23 find another one I'll get you one.

24           Yeah, we begin to get the idea what it is we're  
25 talking about here. Why are we talking in circles? Why

1 don't we go to the fundamental crux issue? The crux issue is  
2 not waste, not nuclear--never has been a problem, never will  
3 be. The problem is human nature. That's us. We happen to  
4 be the current iteration of it, the Congress who aren't here,  
5 along with EPA who isn't here.

6           NRC is here, to their credit, ultimate credit--yes,  
7 it is. They're on the hot seat, they're going to have to be  
8 consistent with whatever EPA's Yucca Mountain uniquely  
9 specific relaxation standards are. They're going to have to  
10 somehow justify relaxing their criteria accordingly.

11           They were told to do that by law. How do you like  
12 that? And--what does this mean? Another seven minutes?  
13 I've had seven minutes--be honest with you, far too long. So  
14 is 300,000 years. But none of that. That's much too long.

15           I want to say then in closing up I made  
16 recommendations that there are three prerequisites to a safe,  
17 secure--some of you who I've talked to can tell the rest of  
18 you about it. I maintain they are readily attainable, that  
19 you're not addressing any of the -- and probably won't.

20           Second point is the utmost importance to this  
21 process, the desired litmus test is our attainment to a  
22 higher idealized standard of ethics, morality, reason,  
23 integrity, responsibility--but above all, conscience.

24           Why do I bring this up--and Dr. Barrett, I think  
25 you would essentially agree with what I'm saying if you had

1 your druthers. But you're not an independent member of the  
2 public such as myself, so you have certain boundaries and  
3 parameters. I break all the rules. I make some rules --  
4 follow them. Right? Sit down. What are you doing?

5 (Laughter)

6 I want to thank all of you, and again I commend  
7 DOE, everybody highly for their exhaustive work. There's no  
8 question about that. That's not in question. The question  
9 is stand up and tell the Congress, the President this  
10 fellow--what do you do here, by the way? Excellent stance.  
11 I was going to start it off like this, Ladies and Gentlemen,  
12 for the hearing impaired. Can't do that, right? Can't do  
13 that?

14 Let me just wind up with this politically incorrect  
15 statement. I'm sure he's adult enough to appreciate the  
16 humor of it, because you got into a discussion with Don Kane.  
17 Bear in mind, two Wongs do not make a Wight. Understand  
18 that clearly. I love you, doctor. Love every one of you.  
19 Good luck and God speed. You will require each and both.

20 Now you'll probably--this is your last appearance  
21 with me. As a matter of fact more people -- thank you.

22 COHON: We do appreciate your limiting your comments,  
23 Mr. McGowan. I mean that. I mean he had a lot to say. And  
24 just to show you I was listening, and as a gesture of  
25 appreciation for limiting it, I will recite his three points.

1           Keep the water off the waste, take out the longest  
2 lived products--problematic--and in recognition of the long  
3 lived nature of the repository and the importance of societal  
4 oversight, create--I don't want to do injustice to your  
5 concept, but for lack of a better phrase, a nuclear waste  
6 priesthood, which--okay. So there you are.

7           Thank you for limiting your remarks, Mr. McGowan.

8           Judy Treichel.

9           TREICHEL: I need some clarification, because this 963  
10 came as a real bombshell. And I may be incorrect in what I'm  
11 thinking, but I think it's interesting for the Board too,  
12 because part of their assignment is to see that Department of  
13 Energy is doing its job correctly. And you need to know what  
14 the job is, and if this site--as in Steve Brocoum's  
15 presentation--is complying with 963, you know, it's very  
16 important to know whether that had changed.

17           And I want to know from you, like is it just the  
18 number that's changing, just strictly the numerals?

19           BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. The program runs under the  
20 existing rule, which is 960 as it stands.

21           TREICHEL: Okay.

22           BARRETT: It has not changed, and we are considering if  
23 we're going to change it or not based on the comments that we  
24 receive. So for Steve's plan, he calls it 963. That is what  
25 some of the current thinking is, that we will need to change

1 it to--maybe change some of it, maybe not change some of it,  
2 depend on how the EPA and the NRC comes out.

3           So it is presently 960 as it is and if it is  
4 changed it will go through due process, and the Department  
5 has not decided to change it.

6       TREICHEL: With Federal Register hearings--

7       BARRETT: Federal Register hearings--

8       TREICHEL: --all that kind of stuff?

9       BARRETT: --the Secretary will be briefed, et cetera.

10       TREICHEL: Okay, on page 14 in that same presentation  
11 there is a Volume 2 of the site recommendation, and it says  
12 "Compliance analysis with respect to the DOE siting  
13 guidelines based on TSPA, SR," and then under that  
14 "represents site suitability analysis."

15           There is nothing in there about whether it meets  
16 all the qualifying conditions or has none of the  
17 disqualifying conditions. You never say that, which is the  
18 basis of 960. All it's talking about is TSPA.

19       BARRETT: At the time we do this, we will address all  
20 the criteria of 960 or 963 if it changes, whatever those are.  
21 Presently that has much more than the TSPA.

22       TREICHEL: Okay, but still when it shows this little  
23 waterfall thing, it just talks about various TSPA stuff going  
24 on, and there's never a point that's clear here, where you  
25 have to show that it has met all of the qualifying conditions

1 and does not indeed have any disqualifiers.

2       BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. All--this is a summary chart,  
3 upper level summary chart, it's page I think 16--you pulled  
4 the page of that. That is an upper level. There is 4000  
5 node schedule below this that would have for example USGS  
6 saturated zone, unsaturated zone, all of that kind of work  
7 would be there; in addition the basic science would be used  
8 for whatever the 960 or '63 requirements are. If the ground  
9 water travel time is there it will address the ground water  
10 travel time, whatever those are.

11       TREICHEL: And ground water travel time will be there  
12 until there's a complete public process on it.

13       BARRETT: That's correct, it will stay--

14       TREICHEL: And so it probably won't be complete on June  
15 of '99.

16       BARRETT: June of '99?

17       TREICHEL: Yeah, page 18--

18       BARRETT: Page 18--what was June of '99?

19       TREICHEL: Complete 10 CFR 963--

20       BARRETT: That's correct--I doubt that's going--that  
21 will not be changed by June of '99, and it may not change at  
22 all.

23       TREICHEL: All right, thank you.

24       COHON: Just to make sure I'm not confused, is it  
25 correct that 963 refers to the proposed guidelines that this

1 Board and many others have commented on, which is basically a  
2 performance based, dose based siting guideline? Just to make  
3 sure I've got the nomenclature right.

4 BARRETT: 10 CFR 960 is the current rule.

5 COHON: Got that.

6 BARRETT: It remains the current rule until it is  
7 changed by due process, if it is to be changed at all. The  
8 present thinking--and we're sharing that with the Board,  
9 okay--following the EPA and NRC, is that--the NRC is going to  
10 retain part 60 which goes along with our old 960, which has  
11 site comparison guidelines, if you are screening multiple  
12 sites and others.

13 Then under following the statutes, which said have  
14 a Yucca Mountain specific standard, National Academy of  
15 Science report, followed by an EPA standard, followed by a  
16 site specific NRC rule, which the NRC has chosen to call 10  
17 CFR 63, we are planning--though it is not a decision--we are  
18 planning to prepare a proposal internally with NRW, to  
19 propose that we would change current 960 to 10 CFR 963 to  
20 follow the NRC, which would have the appropriate siting  
21 guidelines under statute.

22 If we change--if, which will only be done through  
23 due process, public comment, et cetera, then it might become  
24 963. If you were to ask the scientists at Yucca Mountain  
25 what is their best guess now in planning, it is 963. We know

1 it will have heavily the TSPA probabilistic aspects to it no  
2 matter what. It's in the current 960. So we know we're  
3 going to do that for sure.

4           If we need to do ground water travel time and some  
5 of the other subsystem requirements and things like that,  
6 those would be there, if they're still there; if they're  
7 changed, we'll do whatever it is.

8           So when it is time to do the site suitability  
9 recommendation, then it will be against whatever the  
10 appropriate rule is at that time. And it will be either 960  
11 or 963.

12         COHON: Thank you. Are we straight on this? Staff?  
13 Yeah, okay. Good, maybe you can explain it to me later.

14           Jim Williams.

15         WILLIAMS: Yes, I'm Jim Williams, and my comments are  
16 personal. They have not been discussed or cleared with Nye  
17 County or other state and local governments that I've worked  
18 with over the years on this project.

19           What I wanted to do was to pick on two small pieces  
20 of two very, very substantial documents, and perhaps this is  
21 a little bit unfair--but--in picking on these two small  
22 parts, but I think they are related to each other and related  
23 to the issue of equity.

24           The first small piece is the--on page 2 of the  
25 Overview, of the viability assessment, which says that one of

1 the three advantages of the Yucca Mountain site is its  
2 location, which is described as a place 100 miles northwest  
3 of Las Vegas on unpopulated land adjacent to the Nevada Test  
4 Site, where 900 nuclear tests have been conducted over 40  
5 years.

6           Now that description of this as a locational  
7 advantage of the Yucca Mountain site does not mention that  
8 there's a local government there, named Nye County. It does  
9 not--in saying that the area is relatively unpopulated now,  
10 it does not explain whether the implication is that it should  
11 remain unpopulated for the next 100 years, 1000 years, 10,000  
12 years. And in making reference to the NTS it does not  
13 describe that the cumulative effects of the radiological  
14 burden that this area is--that is implied in that.

15           So what we have is in addition to the Nevada Test  
16 Site and the 900 nuclear tests there. We are also looking at  
17 the Nevada Test Site as a major site for disposal of DOE's  
18 low level waste from across its complex, and we're talking  
19 about the nation's spent fuel inventory in high level waste.  
20 So those are three aspects there.

21           The second small piece that I would want to bring  
22 up is from the NWTRB's November '98 report, and your cover  
23 letter there in which you mention--make reference that the  
24 common goal--this is of Congress and DOE and the nation and  
25 the NWTRB--is to further safe and cost effective management

1 of spent fuel and high level waste.

2           And the analysis of that is that it doesn't mention  
3 equity in this, and some suggestions are two: one with regard  
4 to DOE in discussing the locational advantages of Yucca  
5 Mountain as a site, I would suggest some additional care in  
6 describing how this location as described is one of the key  
7 advantages.

8           And with regard to NWTRB I would suggest that it's  
9 fine to focus on safety with a consideration of cost, but  
10 that should be combined with an acknowledgment that the NWTRB  
11 is not taking on the question of equity--which is at the core  
12 of this program from its outset in 1982; and that its focus  
13 is on the repository itself primarily, to a 90 percent  
14 degree, rather than on many other aspects of this program,  
15 the tangled issues of transportation, interim storage,  
16 community acceptance, community futures.

17       COHON: Thank you very much, Mr. Williams, for your very  
18 well stated remarks. You're quite right, and your points are  
19 well taken with regard to the Board. That and many other  
20 policy issues are beyond our purview, and we should be clear  
21 on that whenever we have the opportunity to do so.

22           I do want to point out that transportation is very  
23 much within our purview. However again, as with everything  
24 we do, the focus is on the technical aspects of  
25 transportation; and we certainly acknowledge that there are

1 distributional and other issues related to transportation as  
2 well.

3           Thank you all very much. My thanks especially to  
4 our speakers this morning, starting with Mr. Barrett all the  
5 way the end, to Mr. Kane.

6           We stand adjourned until 1:00 when we will  
7 reconvene. Thank you.

8           (Whereupon a lunch break was taken.)

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

7

COHON: We turn now to Volume 3 on Total System

8

Performance Assessment and the ever eloquent--elegant and

9

honest Abe Van Luik who will make the presentation. Abe?

10

VAN LUIK: Well, I miss out on a couple of those Es

11

today, but just give me an E for effort.

12

There's a couple of questions that came up this

13

morning that I think I'd like to address before I go into my

14

talk. Actually, there was one that came up yesterday about

15

the Nuclear Regulatory Commission and their requirements. I

16

was wondering if the Board had looked strongly at the IRSRs

17

that the Nuclear Regulatory Commission is preparing because

18

they are the ones that give us a cue as to what they want and

19

I think there is much wording in there about a full and

20

serious disclosure of the basis for every assessment and of

21

the uncertainties underlying every assessment, etcetera. So,

22

I think perhaps, you know, at some future meetings maybe the

23

NRC can be invited to go through the IRSR total system

24

performance assessment, for example, which is not an easy

25

document to dismiss or deal with offhandedly.

1           There was a question this morning about how much  
2 water flows in the matrix and how much flows in the fractures  
3 in the current model. I just spoke with the TSPA modeler  
4 from Sandia in charge of this, Bill Arnold, and is typical of  
5 a TSPA modeler, there is not a straightforward answer. If he  
6 was forced to cast it as a wrong number, he would say that  
7 for the present climate state for most of the mountain, the  
8 ratio is about 1 to 7; 1 volume in the matrix and 7 in the  
9 fractures. When you go to the next climate state, the long-  
10 term average which would be a pluvial state, it's more like 1  
11 in 50. There is 50 times more volume going through the  
12 fractures than there is through the matrix. But, then, he  
13 cautioned me and said, you know, this is a 3-D model with  
14 variation both over the area and over depth and it's also  
15 calibration dependent depending on which version of the model  
16 is used, and how it's calibrated to temperature and a lot of  
17 other things will give you slightly different numbers, too.  
18 So, there is definitely a huge 3-D matrix with the answer to  
19 this question and he thinks that 1 over 7 is a good one for  
20 the dry climate and 1 over 50 is a good one for the pluvial  
21 climate. Obviously, we can revisit this if you want to  
22 examine it in detail.

23           There was also a question this morning about  
24 seismic. I want you to know that the base case does include  
25 expected level seismic events and the few little rock-falls

1 that that can cause. I think the little Squaw Mountain  
2 quakes that we had over the--was it yesterday that we had  
3 one? Yeah. As far as I've been able to tell from talking to  
4 people that have been at the mountain, you could not feel it  
5 underground, but you could at the surface which I think is a  
6 typical illustration of the fact that earthquakes release  
7 their energy at the surface and conduct it through the  
8 underground. So, with no further ado, I'll start with our  
9 talk on Volume 3. I just wanted you to know that seismic  
10 events are in the TSPA of the type that we've just  
11 experienced.

12           What was the purpose of Volume 3? It was to report  
13 the results of the total system performance assessment  
14 analyses that we did. Now, I think personally I'm very  
15 pleased with the TSPA/VA; and I'm using the acronym because,  
16 you know, it's the same, total system performance assessment  
17 for the viability assessment is a lot of words. TSPA/VA, I  
18 think, is a very fine product not only because we did an  
19 excellent job in putting together everything that we knew  
20 from science and engineering and from our modeling  
21 experience, but because I think we did a very good job both  
22 in the VA itself and in the technical basis document  
23 disclosing our uncertainties and discussing them. I think,  
24 you know, I am very pleased that this a good model for how we  
25 would build a license application. It is not the license

1 application, but you will see pretty much what you saw in the  
2 VA except expanded in the license application is my vision of  
3 it.

4           We did a deterministic base case. We did a  
5 probabilistic base case. We looked at volcanism, human  
6 intrusion, and nuclear criticality as disturbed events. We  
7 did comparative analyses and we did design option analyses in  
8 a limited way in the VA.

9           We provided an overview of all the component models  
10 and we provided input--and this was a big purpose for doing  
11 this analysis in the first place--for the license application  
12 plan which is found in Volume 4 and also the--did you say  
13 4000 node, Lake--the 4000 node planning document has gotten  
14 direct feeds from TSPA's information needs. It identifies  
15 the most critical components and parameters and provides  
16 guidance for prioritizing future site and design work. Now,  
17 I didn't say that it said what we had to do for future design  
18 and the site work. It provides guidance because obviously  
19 TSPA is only one input to the total picture.

20           We did a deterministic base case, also called the  
21 expected value case, which was a single realization. We  
22 sampled all the uncertain input parameters of the mean of  
23 their range. And, why did we do this? Well, the usefulness  
24 of it is to illustrate the relative influence of various  
25 components or sub-components on individual dose results and

1 we would not use or even attempt to use such a case to meet a  
2 regulatory requirement.

3           What we did which I think is the more interesting  
4 part of TSPA/VA, we did a fully probabilistic base case.  
5 Used linked deterministic models with their relative  
6 parameter uncertainties propagated using a Monte Carlo  
7 technique. The multiple realizations are used to define the  
8 range in the dose rates. We did 100 runs. For a couple of  
9 simplified examples, we did 1,000 runs to check on whether or  
10 not the mean was stable and we found that the median was  
11 extremely stable and the mean was acceptably stable. It is  
12 this type of probabilistic analysis that we'll ultimately use  
13 to develop the safety case for licensing; not this analysis,  
14 but this type of analysis.

15           We have already discussed with the Board several  
16 times what the analyses were and what the results were. So,  
17 what I'm going to do is take a slightly different tack so  
18 that I'm not boring you to tears if you've already heard this  
19 and take time snapshots and tell you what's happening in the  
20 modeling. I would say what's happening in the repository,  
21 but let's never forget that this is a hypothetical repository  
22 simplified into a model.

23           From the time of closure to the first several  
24 thousand years and pay no attention to the time equals  
25 100,000 years picture there--that will show up two slides

1 from now; I've got the wrong one in--look what happens.  
2 Well, we know that thermal output causes heat and the  
3 surrounding rock to rise above boiling until about 1,000  
4 years and it dries out the rock about 10 meters into the  
5 drift wall. We begin the degradation of the outer carbon  
6 steel layer at several hundred to several thousand years.  
7 The inner Alloy-22--that's our corrosion resistant material  
8 layer--in those cases where temperatures are modeled to drop  
9 more quickly also begins to degrade. We have assumed and  
10 this is not a modeling result. This is an assumption based  
11 on discussions with people, you know, that are worried about  
12 the manufacturing difficulties, etcetera, we assume that one  
13 juvenile failure occurs. And, we really have no dose  
14 consequence, at all, in the first several thousand years.

15           If you go to the next slide, now we're looking from  
16 several thousand years to 10,000 years. During this time,  
17 the drift walls have returned to the ambient temperatures and  
18 fluid flow is re-established. Dripping water occurs in some  
19 locations, but not everywhere. Waste packages continue to  
20 corrode and some inner layers are breached about 1 percent of  
21 the total in the expected value case. Water enters the  
22 packages, mobilizes radionuclides, and carries nuclides to  
23 the 20 kilometer boundary where we have placed our individual  
24 dose recipient. The peak does rates or the expected value  
25 calculation is .04 mrem/yr. The range from the probabilistic

1 calculations goes from 0 to 3 mrem/yr; mainly from technetium  
2 and iodine. The waste package cross-section shows that we  
3 have quite a bit of eating away the outer barrier, a little  
4 bit at the inner barrier, and some things happening with the  
5 waste form itself. I believe that these pictures are very  
6 good to discuss, you know, the evolution of the system over  
7 time. Therefore, you see them in the VA and you will see  
8 them in most all of the outreach materials that we are now  
9 preparing.

10           If we look at the 10,000 year period to 100,000  
11 year period--now, first, I must say why we do this. The NRC  
12 and, I believe, the EPA also because of precedent will tell  
13 us that 10,000 years is about what they want to go  
14 quantitative in licensing on. But, I believe, that there has  
15 also been an indication that there's an interest in knowing  
16 what the peak does is. The National Academy of Science has  
17 recommended that we look at it and so we looked at it. We  
18 have disclosed it in the viability assessment and we plan to  
19 disclose it in the draft EIS which will come out this year.  
20 So, what we are looking at is peak doses. I think it's  
21 important to keep in mind that somewhere between 10,000 years  
22 and a million years, you go from science to science fiction.  
23 You know, the basis for these calculations diminishes in  
24 credibility in my view anyway as we go farther and farther  
25 out in time.

1           I was recently reviewing some work by another  
2 country that calculates out to  $10^8$  years and they fully  
3 acknowledge that by that time the sun could very well go  
4 super nova. But, they're only addressing a regulation and  
5 the point that they made to me was regulations have no  
6 reality constraint. Regulations are just stylized  
7 calculations that have to be performed.

8           So, anyway, if we look at what happens over the  
9 next 100,000 years, we have climate changes occurring. As  
10 they climates change, the percentage of waste packages seeing  
11 seepage out of the drift wall will change. It goes up when  
12 the infiltration goes up; it goes down when we go back into a  
13 dry climate. I believe that one of the conclusions that we  
14 have come to from the climate modeling is that about 80  
15 percent of this very long-term future, we are spending in a  
16 pluvial state. Now, I just say that we are re-evaluating  
17 this whole climate modeling business this year and you may  
18 see something different for the site recommendation. But,  
19 this is a caveat I should make on everything that I say. We  
20 are evaluating this design given this modeling and this basis  
21 and the basis is changing and the design may be changing and  
22 the models, of course, keep pace.

23           Waste packages continue to be breached and now we  
24 are calculating up to about 6 percent of the total of the  
25 waste packages where you have water actually able to access

1 waste. The expected value for the peak dose rate at 100,000  
2 years at a 20 kilometer boundary is about 5 mrem/yr and the  
3 range from the probabilistic analyses is between 0--quite a  
4 few hits at 0 still--to 300 mrem/yr. Now, neptunium is the  
5 dominant contributor to dose.

6           If we carry these calculations even farther up to a  
7 million years, packages continue to be contacted by seeps and  
8 continue to corrode and fail and we're up to about 30 percent  
9 of the total that has been contacted by seeps and has failed.  
10 Some of the packages that have never been contacted by seeps  
11 also being to fail because of just general moist air  
12 corrosion, and 1 to 2 percent in the probabilistic case is  
13 what corrodes at that point. The peak dose of 20 kilometers  
14 from the deterministic case is 300 mrem/yr and it ranges from  
15 .1--which is about the 5 percent probability--to 3 rem or  
16 3000 mrem/yr which is also about a .5 probability if we're  
17 looking at the total probability space. You can see from the  
18 picture that we expect that many of the waste packages at  
19 this point will be corroded, that the waste form will be  
20 accessible by water, and that basically we have reached a  
21 steady state or the doses are falling at this time.

22           Another way to show these same types of results and  
23 the reason I show this viewgraph, this next one, is to look  
24 at the time variation and the statistical descriptors of the  
25 calculated dose rate distribution. If we go to the 10,000

1 and 100,000 year cases, you see a 95th percentile mean which  
2 is very close to the 95th percentile median which is way down  
3 there, about two orders of magnitude lower, and then a 5th  
4 percentile which does even show up on the 10,000 and 100,000  
5 year graphs. And, for a million years, the 5th percentile  
6 finally shows up at about, what is that, 750,000 years. But,  
7 as I say, you know, to think of these things very  
8 quantitatively beyond one significant digit is doing a  
9 disservice to what we've done here.

10           The reason that I show these curves though is these  
11 are plotted, they're calculated and plotted, as 100 year time  
12 averages and this is the advice given to us in the NRC's 10  
13 CFR Part 63 as posted on the internet. It has not yet been  
14 released in any other form. You can see that the 10,000 year  
15 case shows the doses as I was speaking of just a few minutes  
16 go. But, the peak does in this way of showing the result is  
17 somewhat lower than the 95th percentile that I quoted just a  
18 minute ago. So, the reason that we think that this move  
19 which is being recommended by the NRC, which has also been  
20 adopted by the Canadians and a few other countries, is that  
21 this gives a more realistic picture of if a person were  
22 living in this location at this time and lived 100 years,  
23 what would be the average does that person would see; rather  
24 than what is the average of all peak doses over all time  
25 which has no reference, at all, to any kind of individual.

1 So, we think from a gut feeling this is a good way to show  
2 the results so that it's somewhat meaningful in a human type  
3 space.

4           If we look on the next viewgraph, you see what the  
5 dose contributions are. I've already mentioned iodine,  
6 technetium, with a lot of 0 dose hits. This is out of 100  
7 hits. For the 100,000 year time period, you start to see  
8 neptunium play a big role and neptunium completely dominates  
9 in the very long-term. With plutonium, because of the model  
10 that we have adjusted given the experience at the Nevada Test  
11 Site, we have worked with those people and created a colloid  
12 model and so we do have plutonium moving as a colloid. Of  
13 course, there is additional work needed to assure that that  
14 model is correct.

15           Now, we did comparative analyses and the goal for  
16 these analyses is to look at the sensitivity of the results  
17 to the uncertainty and the parameters in the models. Now,  
18 where there is a lot of uncertainty in the parameters, we  
19 were able to do regression-based sensitivity analyses.  
20 However, in some cases where we had a model with very little  
21 uncertainty, the regression analysis would not show any  
22 importance to that model even though we knew it was very  
23 important. So, in those cases, we did one-off sensitivity  
24 analyses and I'm not going to show you a lot of results  
25 because these are all in the package from the previous TRB

1 meeting where we explored this in some detail.

2           But, if you go to the next viewgraph, you can see  
3 that for all of the principal factors, the principal factors  
4 that control the functioning of the repository, we attempted  
5 in many cases to look at the uncertainty analyses in  
6 different ways. In some cases like the integrity of spent  
7 fuel cladding, we looked at uncertainty, the uncertainty in  
8 the modeling itself as part of the base case, but we also did  
9 a comparative analyses where we did it with and without  
10 cladding. And, I think, because the Board asks a special  
11 consideration be given to explaining the cladding model,  
12 which we'll get into in a moment, that this is an important  
13 point. The regression analyses did not show that cladding  
14 was very important, even though we know it's very important  
15 because the range of uncertainty assigned within the model  
16 would not wag the tail of the distribution owned dose very  
17 much. So, what we did is ran it with and without cladding or  
18 with cladding set at very different parameters than was done  
19 and it showed, indeed, that it's an important parameter and  
20 we need to spend some time bolstering the bases for this  
21 analysis. But, the main purpose for this viewgraph is to--  
22 and you've seen this one before--is to show you that for  
23 every principal factor, we did address uncertainty in  
24 whatever way was appropriate.

25           The regression-based sensitivity analyses were

1 performed on the results of the probabilistic case, sampling  
2 for all uncertain parameters simultaneously. All parameters  
3 retained their assigned range of uncertainty and interactions  
4 among the various parameters were maintained. In other  
5 words, this was not a blind Monte Carlo simulation; this was  
6 a simulation which respected the fact that if you adjust some  
7 parameter upward, others are physically impossible that they  
8 also go up. They must stay where they are. So, those things  
9 are in the modeling and we respected that in doing this  
10 analysis. Otherwise, you would come up with a spurious  
11 relationships that would show that some things are maybe not  
12 important because other things that are physically impossible  
13 are canceling other effects.

14           We looked at scatter plots, regression analyses,  
15 and contributions to variance type plots. I'll just show one  
16 plot. This is a plot that we would expect would be  
17 scrutinized if this were a licensing action; it would be  
18 scrutinized in great detail by the regulator. But, this is  
19 the 10,000 year dose rate history, all pathways 20  
20 kilometers. And, you can see that out of the 100  
21 realizations plotted here in this, what we call, a horsetail  
22 diagram, 28 of them have no waste package failures and no  
23 doses. So, 72 are what you see contributing here.

24           If you look at the most important uncertain  
25 variables for the base case for that period, you can see that

1 the very largest one is a seepage fraction. That's a natural  
2 system effect. The very next one, you know, looking at the  
3 longest bar and then the next longest, is the Alloy-22  
4 corrosion rate which is an engineered system effect. Then,  
5 it was very important in the first 10,000 years whether or  
6 not we had more than one juvenile failure. This was sampled  
7 between 0 and 10. Also, what was the saturated zone dilution  
8 factor? It's interesting that the Board also asked me to  
9 expound a little bit more on the saturated zone modeling that  
10 was done for these analyses. But, the point is that if you  
11 look at the impact on peak dose variance, it gets up to just  
12 a little bit above maybe 17 percent of the dose variation  
13 that you see on the left side is explained by seepage  
14 fraction; a little bit more than 12 percent is explained by  
15 the Alloy-22 corrosion rate, etcetera. So, we don't have  
16 things that completely dominate here and give you like .88  
17 type results where one parameters sways your whole analysis  
18 one way or the other.

19           If we look now to the specific questions that were  
20 asked, one of the changes that has to be made is that these  
21 were not panel questions; these were full Board questions and  
22 I apologize, but at 10:00 o'clock last night when Steve was  
23 reviewing these viewgraphs, I think I was asleep already. We  
24 were asked to talk about an assessment of relative  
25 uncertainty and conservatisms in TSPA/VA models. This is an

1 unfair question to ask us because when I looked in the VA  
2 document, we did not specifically address this question this  
3 directly.

4           We were also asked to talk about the cladding model  
5 assumptions, saturated zone flow, and transport model  
6 assumptions and some statement of the relationship between  
7 the TSPA/VA and what your panel saw the other day in terms of  
8 defense and depth.

9           So looking, first, at the TSPA model of  
10 conservatism and Holly Dockery from Sandia helped me put  
11 these viewgraphs together and she predicted that we will get  
12 stuck in this section and never finish the rest of the talk.  
13 I'll be most pleased if that's the case.

14           The goal of our development of the TSPA/VA was to  
15 match information that we have and to be as realistic as  
16 possible. This was not a licensing calculation where we  
17 think that we will be forced to be somewhat on the more  
18 conservative side. However, no model was included if it was  
19 judged to be clearly non-conservative. So, in the table that  
20 you will see next, you will not see NC for non-conservative  
21 next to any model because, for example, the saturated zone  
22 model that we began the VA with, we judged to be non-  
23 conservative. We could have kept it in and defended it, but  
24 rather than that, we took a more simplistic model that we  
25 thought was not as non-conservative.

1           I want you to know that within the project, even  
2 within the PA team, we have a range of opinion on whether  
3 some models are conservative, realistic, or non-conservative.  
4 There is not a monolithic mind behind DOE that says every  
5 word in here is believed by everyone to have the same  
6 meaning. However, we sat down because this was not directly  
7 found in the VA. We sat down as a team and worked out a  
8 table of what we thought. The table in some places has two  
9 answers because we could not agree, and in some places, there  
10 was hesitant agreement, although some people felt it could  
11 also be the other way. So, there's a question mark behind  
12 it.

13           And, of course, the objective of future work is to  
14 address these areas with the most uncertainty that also have  
15 the most influence on performance. We have some things where  
16 there's great uncertainty, but we have shown that it really  
17 doesn't matter. You can bound it one way or the other and it  
18 doesn't make much of a difference to dose.

19           So, with great hesitancy, I put up the next table  
20 which is new information for which only the performance  
21 assessment crew including myself are responsible. This has  
22 not gone through the same DOE review as other materials in  
23 the VA. This is not in the VA except for the confidence  
24 judgment in the models that come from the VA. Of course,  
25 where we have a 4 or a 5, we are not going to do much work

1 between now and the site recommendation to address those  
2 models further. Where you have a 1, 2, or 3 and there is  
3 great significance to performance, of course, we will address  
4 those.

5           When we look at precipitation and infiltration of  
6 water into the mountain, some of us felt that was pretty  
7 realistic based on some pretty good paleohydrology,  
8 paleoclimate, and other studies, and others of us are aware  
9 of the fact that within the DOE community, meaning GS and  
10 other places, some people feel that this is a very  
11 conservative approach. I like being called conservative, but  
12 I really have a gut feeling that this is not that far off  
13 probably from what we can expect. Nevertheless, we have some  
14 ongoing work even though this is a 4 to try to come to a  
15 closer agreement within the community on this one.

16           If we look at percolation to depth, it's based on  
17 direct observation of studies done in the ESF. We feel  
18 pretty much in agreement that this is a realistic approach.  
19 If we look at seepage into the drifts, we bound that. So, we  
20 think we're being somewhat realistic, if not conservative.  
21 There was people in both camps on that one.

22           If we look at the effects of heat and excavation on  
23 flow, it says a 1 to 2. That's about the lowest confidence  
24 ranking we've given any model on the model. It is somewhat  
25 significant to performance. Some of us felt that we were

1 somewhat realistic and then we were challenged by others who  
2 said how can you be realistic when you have no confidence in  
3 the model? Well, I didn't think that was funny at the time,  
4 but I think it shows you that we did put some thought into  
5 this. How can you say something is realistic when you  
6 acknowledge that you still have a lot of work to do before  
7 you can have confidence? So, that's an R?

8           Dripping onto the waste package, this is a very  
9 contentious one. My personal feeling is that it's very  
10 conservative which is why the C is there. Most of the crew  
11 thinks it's pretty realistic based on both testing and  
12 observation.

13           Humidity and temperature at the waste package, we  
14 think we know that one. It's not that important to  
15 performance anymore given the design that we have and we  
16 think it's pretty realistic.

17           Chemistry of the waste package, this is another one  
18 where there's a lot of discussion and that's why there's a  
19 question mark there. We think we have a pretty good handle  
20 on that. We think that it is somewhat important to  
21 performance. And, yet, some of us feel that it's realistic  
22 because it's bounding and then others felt by definition  
23 that's not realistic; that's conservative. So, the majority  
24 opinion was realistic and I put a question mark behind it  
25 because there was some question mark. But, no one thought it

1 was non-conservative because if you look at the chemistries  
2 that we use for the actual corrosion modeling which is  
3 crevice chemistry, it's quite aggressive.

4           So, if we look at the integrity of the outer waste  
5 package barrier, I think we know that one is realistic. If  
6 we look at the inner waste package barrier, every important  
7 to performance, we have some work left to do there. It's  
8 probably a realistic approach, but because of the uncertainty  
9 in the near-field environment, we gave it a question mark.  
10 If the uncertainty in the near-field environment is realistic  
11 or conservative, then the modeling is probably pretty good.  
12 It's not the modeling that's in question here, but it's the  
13 context in which the model is applied.

14           Seepage into the waste package, again I have a  
15 whole bunch of Rs coming up with question marks meaning that  
16 most people thought it was an R and some were leaning towards  
17 somewhat conservative. I think one that I should bring out  
18 as an example of a solid R is the dissolution of  $UO_2$  and  
19 glass waste forms. We think that because of the experimental  
20 work done in this country on our behalf and also elsewhere,  
21 we've got a pretty good handle on that and we're being pretty  
22 realistic.

23           If we look at the solubility of neptunium-237, this  
24 is one place where we feel strongly that we are being quite  
25 realistic and we know from discussions with the NRC that they

1 feel quite strongly that we're not being realistic and that  
2 we're being non-conservative. So, it's an R? in that case  
3 because we know of the outside opinions of the modeling.

4           Formation of radionuclide-bearing colloids, we  
5 still have some work to do in the modeling. It's somewhat  
6 important to performance. We think that we're being somewhat  
7 realistic; however, the verdict is not in yet on how  
8 applicable the data is that we're applying to Yucca Mountain.  
9 There are still some questions as to the meaningfulness of  
10 the NTS data to the type of situation that were created at  
11 Yucca Mountain. But, it's in there and we think that if we  
12 are judging solely on the basis of what we know, we're being  
13 realistic.

14           Transport within and out of the waste package, I  
15 think most of us felt that that was quite conservatively  
16 handled. Some of us felt that there's really no basis to  
17 judge which is why there's a question mark. Transport  
18 through the unsaturated zone, we think we're being realistic.  
19 Some people within the complex feel that it's conservative.  
20 The same with transport in the saturated zone.

21           Dilution from pumping, that was an easy one.  
22 That's conservative because we don't consider it. It was  
23 real good to get agreement on something.

24           The biosphere transport uptake, we think that given  
25 the information sources that we have, we are doing a very

1 realistic job there of assessing that. Now, there is still  
2 some controversy within the overall scientific literature. I  
3 think I've heard some very astute people say that typically  
4 all of the modeling done in this area which is all basically  
5 done the same way is conservative by at least an order of  
6 magnitude, but I'd rather have that kind of ground swell than  
7 the other kind. So, we feel that we're being conservative.

8           You were wrong, Holly. Nobody wants to talk about  
9 this.

10           If we go on now to the next subject, you wanted to  
11 know what the basis was for the TSPA/VA cladding model. And,  
12 I'd like to make a speech here. The cladding model that  
13 we're using is one that we are working on giving a better  
14 basis to for the SR and the LA. It is an open discussion  
15 within DOE whether or not we want to pursue cladding credit  
16 for the license application and I am part of that discussion.  
17 My input to that discussion will be--and I may not prevail;  
18 I often don't, you know, which gives the whole project hope--  
19 but that we should take credit where we have a basis and that  
20 what we should do for the NRC, since, no doubt, the NRC will  
21 make us do it, is evaluate it both with and without cladding  
22 credit. Now, the analyses that we're going to be asked to  
23 put in the NEPA documents, the EIS which goes out to peak  
24 dose by NEPA rules is our best expectation of what will  
25 really happen. My guidance there would be take credit for

1 cladding to the point that you have a basis for doing so.  
2 There is no reason not to if you feel that you haven't. So,  
3 that's why even if we decide not to go into the LA with  
4 cladding credit, it's still important to have a model and to  
5 have a basis for that model.

6           Two types of cladding are included in our analyses.  
7 1.15 of the total commercial spent fuel load is going to be  
8 stainless steel cladding. We write that off. We take no  
9 credit for it, at all. Zircaloy for the other part of the  
10 commercial spent fuel is the primary cladding. It has three  
11 failure mechanisms that we've been able to determine:  
12 juvenile failure, defects at the time of waste acceptance;  
13 corrosion failure, meaning generalized, localized corrosion  
14 in the repository; and mechanical failure due to rock-falls  
15 from events such as expected seismic--what's it called?  
16 It's the expected level of events. We will also, of course,  
17 look at the unexpected seismic events and their possible  
18 causing of rock-falls.

19           The failure analyses showed delayed hydride  
20 cracking, creep, generalized corrosion, stress corrosion  
21 cracking, and unzipping effects from pinhole and then  
22 subsequent oxidation are negligible. However, when we get to  
23 the corrosion model, it says that we did evaluate them, but  
24 we find that they are not as important by orders of magnitude  
25 as the general corrosion model.

1           The juvenile failure model, there's an early  
2 failure fraction due to defects introduced in the reactor  
3 during handling or storage and we have found by surveying  
4 different sources that to be about .1 percent. It includes  
5 the calculated effects of creep rupture, delayed hydride  
6 cracking, and hydride reorientation which I've already said  
7 are negligible. It looks at mechanisms leading to early  
8 failure that are not assumed to operate in the cooler  
9 repository environments.

10           We looked at distributions based on industry data  
11 from in-reactor, storage pool, and dry storage studies and  
12 the distribution that we are assigning is about twice as high  
13 as that reported in EPRI data. So, we believe, therefore,  
14 that we have a basis for the assignment and that we are being  
15 conservative.

16           If we look at the corrosion model on the next page,  
17 the corrosion rates are assumed to be 10 to 1000 times less  
18 than Alloy-22. For each realization, cladding corrosion is  
19 assumed to start at the time of the first penetration of the  
20 waste package itself. .28 percent to 40 percent of fuel  
21 areas exposed to be calculated is calculated to be exposed  
22 over a million years. So, you can see just by that that what  
23 we are saying is that somewhere between 50 and 60 percent of  
24 the fuel is still projected by cladding in a million years.  
25 This is why for the very long-term case, cladding is an

1 important part of the modeling.

2           Now, what do we base this on? We have data  
3 available on generalized corrosion from numerous authors,  
4 numerous studies including Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program  
5 and EPRI. We have information on oxidation rates that  
6 predict 4 to 53 microns of zircaloy corroded for 10,000 years  
7 at 180 degrees C which we do not expect in the repository.  
8 At the repository temperature predictions, we see practically  
9 zero corrosion from this type of modeling. And, chemical  
10 conditions known to initiate zircaloy corrosion are not  
11 anticipated in the repository. Now, the caveat to all of  
12 this strong talk is that localized corrosion mechanisms and  
13 chemical conditions within the waste package are not well-  
14 understood and introduce significant uncertainty. So, we do  
15 by corrosion fail cladding over time.

16           The mechanical disruption model is invoked when  
17 waste package integrity is significantly disrupted. So,  
18 after about 100,000 years, you have quite a few packages that  
19 are susceptible to this. The mechanical failures assumed to  
20 continue linearly on a logarithmic scale from 100,000 to a  
21 million years--in other words this is an assumption driven  
22 progress rate--the fraction of fuel predicted to be exposed  
23 due to rock-fall ranges from .2 to 11 percent over one  
24 million years. The supporting data, structural analyses  
25 using measured fracture sizes to obtain rock-fall

1 characteristics. The bottom line is that the rocks that we  
2 expect will fall as the repository cools, as the liner has  
3 broken down, etcetera, and from minor earthquake events are  
4 very small and would certainly not dent the waste package  
5 until after it's seriously been corroded.

6           If we move now to the saturated zone model that we  
7 used, the assumptions we made, the transport of the  
8 radionuclides from beneath the repository to 20 kilometers  
9 away occurs in six 1-D stream tubes. The flow paths in the  
10 saturated zone were derived from the 3-D flow model, the one  
11 that we thought as non-conservative and so we didn't use it  
12 in its whole manifestation, but we just used the flow  
13 directions. The dilution factor used to account for  
14 transverse dispersion is 1 to 100 with an expected value of  
15 10. The groundwater flux scaled in response to climate  
16 change, the long-term average 3.9, super pluvial 6.1. In  
17 other words, these are the accelerations on the flux from the  
18 climate changes.

19           Supporting data, the hydrogeologic framework model  
20 determined the units encountered along the flow paths.  
21 However, there is significant uncertainty as to the location  
22 of the volcanic/alluvial interface and the Nye County  
23 drilling program that you heard about from Nye County--  
24 Parvis, I think, gave that talk, although I wasn't here--is  
25 investigating this very feature of the saturated zone.

1 Uncertainty in the dilution factor is taken from the  
2 saturated zone expert elicitation in which we brought in  
3 outside mixed with inside experts and got them to look at all  
4 of the information available and they gave us their best  
5 judgment. The groundwater-flux scaling factors were also  
6 taken from the saturated zone regional scale flow modeling  
7 results. As you have been told in previous meetings, I  
8 believe, the saturated zone regional scale flow model is in a  
9 joint revision with NTS and other Federal agencies that are  
10 interested in this region. There's, I believe, a five year  
11 program where we're into the second year of it of looking at  
12 the basis for this modeling and coming up with a unified  
13 model for all of the agencies concerned with this area.

14           Now, I was asked to make a statement about the  
15 robustness of the TSPA/VA results. I read somewhere in a  
16 newspaper that the first comment from the State of Nevada was  
17 that DOE was obviously proud of what they had done. I think  
18 that's a compliment. They read the document and said, yes,  
19 these people are proud of what they have done. I think we  
20 are proud of what we have done not because the results were  
21 so good, but because we did a good job fully disclosing all  
22 the uncertainties and fully disclosing what we know and what  
23 we didn't know.

24           If we look at that table that we looked at before,  
25 you know, the models were given 4s, 5s, 1, 2s, 3s.

1 Components with relatively low confidence like 1 or 2 are  
2 areas in which results could change significantly, but for  
3 most of these cases, we made a great effort to be  
4 conservative in the way we treated them. So, if the modeling  
5 is improved, we don't think it's going to give us any  
6 surprises and raise the distributions or parameters that we  
7 sample from greatly beyond the ranges we've already assumed.  
8 Where we had high confidence in the modeling, we are not  
9 expecting things to change considerably because we are pretty  
10 well-satisfied that we've got a good handle on that process.

11 Another thing that gives us confidence that we're  
12 pretty robust is if we look at our past TSPAs, our own as  
13 well as the NRC's, EPRI's, and even if you go back into the  
14 '80s by others, they all show the same components as  
15 important. The does rate history curves for more recent  
16 TSPAs are broadly similar. Yes, there are differences, but  
17 they're broadly similar in magnitude among recent TSPAs by  
18 ourselves, NRC, and EPRI and we understand the differences.  
19 So, we feel that we are creating a pretty robust product at  
20 this point.

21 I was asked to say something about TSPA/VA and it's  
22 very important we use the word VA here with TSPA and defense-  
23 in-depth. Volume 3 of the TSPA/VA explicitly acknowledges  
24 the need for defense-in-depth analyses, but also makes very  
25 clear that the TSPA/VA does not provide such an analysis. On

1 Page 6-2, Page 6-17, I have direct quotes out of the  
2 document. We acknowledge the necessity for doing these  
3 analyses, but we say TSPA/VA is not that analyses.

4           On the next page, defense-in-depth is being  
5 addressed as part of the enhanced design alternatives effort  
6 which is currently in progress and which some of you in the  
7 panel meeting have had presentations on. All TSPA/VA tools  
8 are being used to define the base case for those analyses.  
9 You saw some of the results from some of the one-off studies  
10 that were done. They are systematically neutralizing  
11 barriers and it's a first order approximation of that  
12 barrier's importance to performance. Of course, it is not a  
13 totally quantitative look at the effects of these barriers  
14 because in the modeling, these barriers are all linked  
15 together. There is no barrier that you can take out that  
16 would not have influence on the barrier above it and below  
17 it. So, these are stylized first order approximations of  
18 what the effects of those barriers are.

19           And, defense-in-depth from the EDA effort has been  
20 defined to mean that neutralizing any particular barrier  
21 still allows the system to meet performance objectives. So,  
22 TSPA/VA has a role to play in defense-in-depth, but you will  
23 not find TSPA/VA claiming that it makes statements about  
24 defense-in-depth. In fact, I'll show you two places where it  
25 says we did not do this.

1           I was also asked to say something about the uses of  
2 TSPA/VA and you'll see that the uses is a long list and the  
3 misuses is a short list. But, first of all, we wanted to  
4 provide insight into the relative importance of various  
5 components and the uncertainty in those components to  
6 determine what may be achievable in terms of systems  
7 performance. We, ourselves, wanted to look at how good is  
8 this system. We wanted to enhance our ability to communicate  
9 assumptions and results with various audiences. Hence, you  
10 see that we have put a lot of time into creating  
11 illustrations that can be talked from to a non-technical  
12 audience. We wanted to test our ability to produce traceable  
13 and transparent results. I appreciate the fact that the  
14 overview is transparent and traceable.

15           The real test, however, is if a member of the  
16 public who can speak some technical language can read this  
17 document and figure out what we did and why. It will be  
18 interesting to get feedback on that as time goes on. I'm  
19 glad to see that people are snapping up the overview with the  
20 CD-ROM inside it because if you're interested in any  
21 particular topic, if you can read the CD-ROM with the Acrobat  
22 Reader, you can search on words and you can follow the  
23 concept all the way through the document.

24           We wanted to determine where our strength and  
25 weaknesses lie in terms of data, assumptions, and models and

1 the QA effort. As you know, we have a lot of work to do in  
2 all of these areas. However, TSPA/VA, again VA, cannot be  
3 used to assess compliance with the regulatory standard, real  
4 or conceptual. It cannot be used to demonstrate defense-in-  
5 depth. You cannot use it to assess the importance of small  
6 design changes; large changes, yes, but small nuances of  
7 change. When you look at the pyramid of models that feeds  
8 into the TSPA/VA, a lot of the detail and the process level  
9 modeling is stylized or abstracted for the system level  
10 modeling and so you can't use a system level model to look at  
11 the nuts and bolts of a problem. You can go back, however,  
12 to the process level model and look at a performance  
13 surrogate measure and evaluate that particular aspect of  
14 things. But, I think sometimes we expect too much from a top  
15 level model. And, you should not use TSPA/VA to determine  
16 system suitability or unsuitability. This was not the  
17 purpose of the VA.

18           We are currently making improvements to the model  
19 and the component models also are being--we think they are  
20 being improved. This will allow a future TSPA within a year  
21 or two to support a system suitability finding that will be  
22 part of the site recommendation report. And, all of our  
23 work, as Steve says, has now moved away from the VA and is  
24 working on preparing to do an SR that's defensible.

25           No questions? Thank you.

1 COHON: Abe, thank you very much. That was excellent  
2 and we especially appreciate your responsiveness to the  
3 questions we posed. You responded to every one and we thank  
4 you. That doesn't mean we don't have questions.

5 I need to have something clarified. The Table 17  
6 with the Rs and Cs, I don't think this is significant because  
7 the new information in this table is the confidence and the  
8 relevant conservatism. But, that middle column, the  
9 significance of uncertainty, doesn't seem to agree with Table  
10 6-1 from Volume 3. If there's simply a disagreement in--I  
11 mean, if we simply transfer your information incorrectly from  
12 one to the other, that's the end of that. But, if there is  
13 actually a shift here in the modeling team's view of the  
14 significance of uncertainty from what the table in the VA  
15 says, then we need to know that.

16 VAN LUIK: I believe, we have an answer to that  
17 question. I'm going to ask Holly to give us that answer  
18 because I think it depends on where you look at the VA.

19 DOCKERY: Holly Dockery, M&O. The significance to  
20 performance in this particular table was actually taken from  
21 Volume 4 of the license application plan. In Volume 3, the  
22 significance to performance was simply what do we show from  
23 the analytical results. In Volume 4, we started to introduce  
24 the uncertainty performance that was judgment.

25 COHON: No, I got what you're saying, but that's not

1 correct. I'm holding Volume 4. This is Table 6-1 from  
2 Volume 3 unless I've screwed up with my access from the CD-  
3 ROM. This is from Volume 3. So, for example, it says hints  
4 of uncertainty of unsaturated--in the mountain is low, but  
5 that says it's--

6 DOCKERY: Is that the Table 6.1 from Volume 3?

7 COHON: Right.

8 DOCKERY: And, I'm saying that where the--there was two  
9 places in the VA that significance to uncertainty for  
10 performance shows up. One is in Volume 3 where we simply  
11 said the change that you would see based on the curves that  
12 come out of PA is one thing, but we said--this reflects  
13 Volume 4 because we were starting to say what kind of  
14 confidence do we have overall with our intuition, as well as  
15 our--

16 COHON: Okay.

17 DOCKERY: So, that's the disconnect.

18 COHON: Got it, okay. Thank you very much.

19 Questions?

20 CRAIG: Craig, Board. First of all, that was absolutely  
21 incredible. It was clear--

22 VAN LUIK: No, that's the wrong word.

23 CRAIG: Score another one for you. Anyway, that was a  
24 really class act. You're hot today.

25 That's actually the primary thing I wanted to say.

1 But, I do have a question because the other day we heard the  
2 one-off or neutralization discussion on the C-22 and that led  
3 to a graph that was already referenced here several times.  
4 Clearly, that's not part of TSPA/VA. So, in some sense, I  
5 can't ask the question. But, in order to tie it in with  
6 TSPA/VA and understand how to think about that one, your  
7 Graph #14, the one with the horsetail diagrams, you do have a  
8 discussion on what happens to the Alloy-22 corrosion rate and  
9 the fact that that is relatively insignificant in that  
10 particular Graph #14. It appears on the face of it to be  
11 somewhat inconsistent with the one-off neutralization. So,  
12 what I'd like you to do, if you would, is to discuss--help me  
13 to think about the difference between those two graphs,  
14 tables?

15 VAN LUIK: Okay. Could you put up #14, please? While  
16 he's getting there, this shows the four most important  
17 parameters from the regression analysis which, as I said,  
18 should have included cladding, but would not include cladding  
19 because we had very little uncertainty in that model.

20 The way that I would read this is not as  
21 quantitative as I might have suggested, but I would have said  
22 that the two most important parameters to determining does at  
23 10,000 years are the Alloy-22 corrosion rate and the seepage  
24 fraction and the fact that they are a few points apart  
25 doesn't surprise me--I mean, doesn't bother me that much.

1 So, I think I would take some issue. This graph clearly says  
2 that one of the most important attributes of the system is  
3 how long that inner barrier lasts and I think that's what the  
4 neutralization also suggests; that there is a big jump,  
5 although not a huge jump, in those if you neutralize that  
6 barrier for 10,000 years because the outer barrier is very  
7 important for the first 10,000 years and that's left intact  
8 when you neutralize the inner barrier.

9 SAGÜÉS: Very good. Sorry that I was a couple of  
10 minutes late, but Don filled me in about your initial  
11 comments about medians versus means and so on. But, I have  
12 one question connected with it. Like, if we go to Item 9,  
13 Slide 9?

14 VAN LUIK: Yes, sir.

15 SAGÜÉS: Now, do I understand--am I reading those  
16 correctly then that the 95th percentile is about, oh,  
17 anywhere from 3 to 10 times higher than the mean in most of  
18 those graphs? Is that correct?

19 VAN LUIK: Yes.

20 SAGÜÉS: I see. Now, if we now go back to one that you  
21 didn't show, but you are paying for it because it was quite  
22 exciting, the same transparency that Paul mentioned in our  
23 repository panel meeting, in which they showed a maximum  
24 dose--or a dose of about 1 rem after 3,000 years in the case  
25 of neutralizing the cladding. Now would the--

1 VAN LUIK: Alloy-22.

2 SAGÜÉS: The waste package itself, right. Now, in that  
3 case, what would have been the 95th percentile in that case?  
4 Would it have been also about 3 to 10 times higher than that  
5 thing which I presume must have been the mean?

6 VAN LUIK: The reason that I can't give you a straight  
7 answer to that is because we have not done that type of  
8 analysis probabilistically. What we have done is taken the  
9 deterministic case that I explained first and just done on  
10 the one-offs for the defense-in-depth off of that case.

11 SAGÜÉS: I see.

12 VAN LUIK: The one that you're referring to with the  
13 huge spike is the one where they neutralize both barriers, is  
14 it not? So, basically, you have naked waste in the  
15 geosphere?

16 SAGÜÉS: Right.

17 VAN LUIK: Right.

18 SAGÜÉS: You still have the cladding, I believe, but  
19 they didn't take credit. So, now, when you have the  
20 deterministic case, do you get something similar to the mean  
21 in these graphs?

22 VAN LUIK: The deterministic case is not the mean that  
23 is shown in this graph. The deterministic case was a mean  
24 input case which was used only for the one-off studies.

25 SAGÜÉS: I see. Sure.

1           VAN LUIK: These right here are the results of  
2 different--

3           SAGÜÉS: This is different, right.

4           VAN LUIK: Yes.

5           SAGÜÉS: But, what I'm saying is is the result sort of  
6 comparable to the one that you gave--

7           VAN LUIK: Yeah, it's about that much different. It  
8 crosses it in a few places for some realizations, and for  
9 other realizations, it's not that much different for--  
10 especially for 10,000 years. It gets a little bit more  
11 different for the very long-term.

12          SAGÜÉS: I see.

13          VAN LUIK: But, there's a big difference between mean  
14 inputs and then the dose that comes from that and then doing  
15 a mean of the 100 output realizations which is what these are  
16 showing. So, you know, they're both mean cases, but one is a  
17 deterministic input case and the other one is an output case.

18          SAGÜÉS: Sure. But, the actual numbers wouldn't be  
19 terribly different?

20          VAN LUIK: They wouldn't be terribly different, no. I  
21 think there might be a difference like 300 to 100 or 200 to  
22 100.

23          SAGÜÉS: I see. We could expect then considerably the  
24 equivalent 95th percentile case would be expected to be  
25 somewhat higher than that?

1 VAN LUIK: Oh, yes. Yes, I think so.

2 SAGÜÉS: And, maybe quite a bit higher because of the--

3 VAN LUIK: Yes. And, I think, the point should be  
4 reiterated that these are calculated along the lines proposed  
5 by NRC for 10 CFR 63 compliance type calculations.

6

7 SAGÜÉS: Yeah.

8 VAN LUIK: Okay.

9 SAGÜÉS: Okay. I have another question and this is  
10 something quite different which is the matter of the  
11 corrosion rates for metals which are in the passive state.  
12 Indeed, a lot of the effect of the inner barrier in the waste  
13 package is due to the assumption that the material will stay  
14 basically passive for extremely long periods of time. As we  
15 know, the use of metallic passivity for corrosion protection  
16 is a relatively very recent trick. Immunity to corrosion due  
17 to--stability of the metal itself is something that is  
18 documented by a number of analogs. We just don't have such a  
19 thing for passive metals; at least, not for particular  
20 alloys. And so, there is an assumption, a basic assumption,  
21 a basic mechanistic assumption, behind all this which is that  
22 whatever has happened in the last few decades from the point  
23 of view of metal passivity applies to behaviors that will  
24 take place over, say, periods that are enormously--there is,  
25 I will say, qualitative scientific problem, perhaps is the

1 right term to use, to solve which I think that that should,  
2 at least in my own opinion, should figure permanently in how  
3 to address what needs to be done in the future. In that  
4 connection, if I look at your transparency--

5       VAN LUIK: So, you would support the continuation of our  
6 materials testing well beyond the license application?

7       SAGÜÉS: Well, in this case, it would be--that would be  
8 a different kind of problem which is to see what evidence is  
9 there that could convince everyone that passivity will be  
10 sustained over periods of time that will be much, much  
11 greater than any--distance can be conducted. And, for  
12 example, looking for natural analogs may be one of the more  
13 productive ways to go and, of course, looking at fundamental  
14 issues on what it takes to retain passivity for a long period  
15 of time. I mean, the connection, if we go to Page 20 or  
16 Page--which one is it--Page 20, yes. Yes. In 20, you  
17 mentioned under supporting data for zircaloy which is another  
18 case of the passive metal, it says information on oxidation  
19 rates predicts 4 to 53 micrometers of zircaloy corroded for  
20 10,000 years. Is that in a liquid environment or is that in  
21 a gaseous environment?

22       VAN LUIK: I was under the impression this was in a  
23 liquid environment, but perhaps the metallurgist here is  
24 familiar with the Livermore work or is familiar with this--  
25 like Dave Stahl, for example. Are you familiar with this

1 information, Dave?

2       STAHL: David Stahl, M&O. There were two calculations  
3 done; one for the atmospheric oxidation and the other was for  
4 aqueous corrosion. They're both very low and I'm not sure  
5 which one this rate applies to, but there's a lot of data out  
6 there from the industry, as well as from the Naval data.  
7 I'll have to get back with you later to confirm which of this  
8 is applicable to.

9       SAGÜÉS: Right. And, I don't have any problem if  
10 someone shows me a zircaloy rod that has been in a given  
11 environment for, say, 20 or 30 years or something like that.  
12 I mean, only a fraction of a micrometer. That's fine. Now,  
13 to talk about sustaining this over a period of hundreds of  
14 years or tens of thousands of years, it's quite a conceptual  
15 leap. We are talking about dissolution rates. If the  
16 numbers that we're doing here are right, they'll be in the  
17 order of maybe 1 atomic monolayer for every 10 years for the  
18 lower end for the 4 micrometers on 10,000 years. That is, of  
19 course, pretty much beyond anything that we can assert with  
20 present knowledge for very long periods of time. There could  
21 be all kinds of things such as, for example, suitability of  
22 zircaloy--in water. There might be limits that are no known  
23 and so on. So, I think that doing those numbers at this time  
24 and indicating that that may be a projection or a nominal  
25 projection or if things behave as if they would be doing such

1 a thing, that kind of language perhaps is appropriate, but to  
2 view this as a prediction based on technical knowledge, I  
3 think that that is perhaps too much. I would like to know  
4 what you have to say about that?

5 VAN LUIK: Well, the impression I get from what you're  
6 saying is that you're the second Board member that's saying  
7 my talk is incredible. This is clearly an area where we are  
8 doing some concerted work to overcome exactly these kinds of  
9 what are perceived by some in the industry to be leaps of  
10 faith almost. And, as I have said before, if we have a basis  
11 that's defensible, we will go forward with a cladding credit.  
12 Of course, if we don't have a basis, we will not. And, I  
13 think that you're making a strong statement that the basis  
14 that I've shown here is incredible.

15 KNOPMAN: Knopman, Board. I have two questions, Abe.  
16 The first has to do with the bullet on your last slide which  
17 was Page 27. You talked about how you're trying to improve  
18 the TSPA and the component models to a support system  
19 suitability finding. Besides model enhancement or component  
20 model enhancement, what sort of structural changes are you  
21 contemplating for TSPA itself that would be quantitatively/  
22 qualitatively different than what you've got for TSPA/VA?  
23 What do you think you need that you don't have now besides  
24 better component models to use it in a site suitability  
25 context?

1           VAN LUIK: Is the question whether or not the structure  
2 of the model itself needs changing?

3           KNOPMAN: Yes?

4           VAN LUIK: I believe that we are pretty satisfied with  
5 the structure of it. It's the latter part. It's the  
6 components such as the model that was brought up on cladding.  
7 It's the components and their technical basis that need work  
8 more than the structure itself. The saturated zone model, we  
9 are looking at, for example, getting a completely new,  
10 saturated zone model this spring. We will then abstract it  
11 and pull it in. That would not be, however, the first  
12 category of things which is a restructuring of the  
13 capability, for example, of the RIP code itself.

14          KNOPMAN: I ask this because it leads into the second  
15 question. That has to do with what I think is a divergence  
16 of view here between DOE and NRC on what the definition of  
17 defense-in-depth is. And, since TSPA/VA explicitly did not  
18 come to grips with the defense-in-depth, it was to be left  
19 for later analyses, I'm wondering how you will adapt TSPA to  
20 accommodate what appears to be the NRC view which is not this  
21 one-off analysis approach. Now, I may be wrong about that,  
22 but that's what I was trying to get at.

23          VAN LUIK: Yeah. I think I would love to get a  
24 statement from the NRC as to what their view is, but I think  
25 what I heard yesterday was that they want us to make a

1 statement about defense-in-depth, but they're basically  
2 leaving it to us to define what that means and then they will  
3 look and see whether that's acceptable or not. I think as  
4 time goes on, we will probably have more of a dialogue with  
5 them. We have exposed them to the method that we're using at  
6 this point. We didn't ever get feedback from them on the  
7 spot that either showed that they were thinking this was  
8 wonderful or terrible. But, we did get some feedback from  
9 the ACNW to whom we were presenting it that it was positively  
10 received at least by them. So, I think this is something  
11 that as the dialogue continues we will certainly find out  
12 what it is that they like or don't like about the approach.  
13 But, I think if the implication is that we are going to  
14 quantitatively model defense-in-depth to the same  
15 defensibility degree that we're modeling the licensing  
16 calculations themselves, I think that was never our intent.  
17 Our intent was always that this would remain a scoping,  
18 almost qualitative look, and I think we have people lined up  
19 to either help me out or contradict me here.

20 DOCKERY: I wasn't thinking you were heading into  
21 defense-in-depth, but some of the specific total system  
22 improvements that we feel the need to make, for instance, our  
23 waste package degradation model is external to the total  
24 system analyzer. We want to bring that inside so we can  
25 sample better. The disturbed events, volcanism, seismicity,

1 nuclear criticality, most of those models were run  
2 independently and then we did some kludges as far as how we  
3 analyzed that. And, how did rock-fall effect the waste  
4 package degradation and then how did you get that into the  
5 total system? So, there's some lack of seamlessness right  
6 now in analyzing the whole suite of models and that's where I  
7 think we'll put most of our total system model development is  
8 to try to make sure that the models are all internally  
9 consistent and run from the same analyzer so we don't run  
10 into inconsistency problems as we did, obviously, in the VA.  
11 And, I think I wouldn't change what Abe's answer was on the  
12 defense-in-depth. That's something that is still evolving.  
13 We're still trying to understand exactly how to utilize that  
14 and what's the best method to go forward with that. But, I  
15 think we'll be doing some--we'll continue to do them in a  
16 stylized manner rather than fully probabilistic.

17       KNOPMAN: I just want to make sure I understand then the  
18 first part of your answer that there are model interactions  
19 that you can't quite do very smoothly now because you have  
20 certain models that are kind of external?

21       DOCKERY: Yes.

22       KNOPMAN: You plug in their output into the--so that  
23 you'll be able to get better modeling of component  
24 interactions in an upgraded TSPA?

25       DOCKERY: Correct.

1           KNOPMAN:  Okay.  Then, that should play into defense-in-  
2 depth analyses, presumably?

3           DOCKERY:  Yeah, well, it certainly will in an indirect  
4 sense feed into all aspects of how we utilize the TSPA and  
5 how we compare.  But, we did find that we introduce  
6 inconsistencies.  When you run things externally and then try  
7 to kludge them in, it certainly doesn't take care of all the  
8 interactions you'd like to take care of.  So, this will help  
9 run some of those models more effectively.

10          VAN LUIK:  But, let's not make promises here.  When we  
11 have the model with all of these things incorporated fully,  
12 it's still basically the same umbrella at the same level of  
13 detail and to neutralize a part of that is going to be  
14 somewhat less quantitative than analyzing that part because  
15 of all the feedback loops to the barrier above and the  
16 barrier below.  That, by definition, has to be a less  
17 quantitative type analysis and a first order approximation,  
18 no matter what your model structure is.

19                    Did you want to change anything in this answer,  
20 Dennis?  Is that okay to bring him up?  He's the author of  
21 the work on defense-in-depth.

22          RICHARDSON:  Dennis Richardson, M&O.  I'd like to just  
23 address just for a short minute the difference between NRC  
24 and us.  I don't believe we have really any major difference.  
25  We're going above and beyond right now what we understand

1 NRC requirements are. But, we want to insure our methodology  
2 also meets what they require in terms of identification of  
3 principal barriers, how the barriers contribute, and things  
4 like that. Now, where we go above and beyond what they're  
5 requiring is to help us insure we do come up with, what I  
6 call, a robust design and everything. But, what we're doing  
7 in terms of what you saw in the defense-in-depth presentation  
8 is not being required by the Commission, but it's in part to  
9 support their needs and also to support our needs in terms of  
10 what we're trying to do.

11           The one question you asked about the difference  
12 between what you showed for the waste package and what we  
13 showed, when we do the neutralization, we totally neutralize  
14 the effect of the waste packages in keeping water off the  
15 waste form. Now, of course, when they do the sensitivity on  
16 this, they're staying basically within the bounds of the  
17 probability distribution function. So, it's two totally  
18 different viewpoints of looking at something for two  
19 different purposes. So, you don't want to be confused on  
20 that point.

21           BULLEN: Bullen, Board. As you move from viability  
22 assessment to site recommendation, maybe this is a semantic  
23 difference, but I don't think you should use the word  
24 "cladding credit". The reason I say that is because Dennis  
25 Richardson defined for us earlier in the week "principal

1 barriers" and a principal barrier which he defined is either  
2 one that lasts 1,000 years which is a fair fraction of the  
3 10,000 year potential regulatory time frame or one that  
4 limits the release rate to  $10^{-4}$  per year which is a fraction  
5 of 10 times more than the  $10^{-5}$  per year that was a previous  
6 regulatory requirement. In using "cladding credit", you're  
7 identifying cladding as a principal barrier that you have to  
8 have a QA pedigree on. My major concern with that is that  
9 you're not going to have it. I have no concern with you  
10 using "cladding credit", but not by that name, as maybe waste  
11 form degradation modeling or however you want to do it. I  
12 know that sounds like just semantics, but waste form  
13 degradation modeling doesn't in my estimate call cladding out  
14 as a principal barrier that has to meet NQA-1 standards for  
15 fabrication, even though the cladding did when you originally  
16 manufactured it. I don't know the history after that and I  
17 don't think we want to spend the money to get the history of  
18 cladding on, I don't know, millions of spent fuel elements  
19 that are going to go into the repository.

20           So, in your modeling effort, if you don't call it  
21 out as a principal barrier--and I don't know how we're going  
22 to define that as you continue to do your SR TSPA--whatever  
23 model you develop that addresses Alberto's issues of is there  
24 localized corrosion, do I have pinhole failures, as an  
25 egress-resistance, cladding is probably an excellent material

1 and identifying what fraction of the clad is wet or dry or  
2 whatever is very good, but I don't think it's a principal  
3 barrier. I've said that many times. I just wanted to be  
4 very explicit in this instance why I don't think that you're  
5 going to get a license for cladding credit. You can get it  
6 for waste form release, but not cladding credit, per se. I  
7 think that was a soliloquy, not a question. I just wanted to  
8 let you know that's the way one Board member feels, not the  
9 Board policy, as Chairman Cohon tell us.

10           VAN LUIK: Thank you very much. In our ongoing  
11 discussions, we will definitely take this under advisement.

12           RUNNELLS: Runnells, Board. I know, Abe, that you don't  
13 want to get into the details of your table on Page 17 because  
14 it could take the rest of the week. Therefore, I'd like to  
15 get into a detail on the table on Page 17, but try to keep it  
16 less than a week. Okay?

17                   The reason I get into it is because I think the  
18 designations that you've used there on transport in the  
19 saturated zone miss what could be so profoundly important in  
20 the long-term. I mean, I would make your half circle there,  
21 the half dark circle fully black and very, very large because  
22 if you get into the long-term, 100,000 year to a million year  
23 time frame, you're talking about neptunium and plutonium,  
24 plutonium in the colloid form. And, knowing how those are  
25 transported in the saturated zone is so critical for that

1 long-term and specifically it's a technical detail, but I  
2 want to point it out. The redox chemistry, if it can be  
3 demonstrated--if it can be discovered, if we can show what  
4 the redox chemistry is in the saturated zone, whether it's  
5 mildly oxidizing, mildly reducing, strongly reducing, it has  
6 a profound impact on whether or not neptunium will move.  
7 And, in many of the modeling efforts that are--many of the  
8 modeling results that have been shown to us in the 100,000 to  
9 million year time frame would be changed profoundly, if  
10 neptunium enters a reducing environment. It will not move.  
11 And, I'll say the same thing about the absorptive properties  
12 of the alluvium through which the water would have to move  
13 down-gradient. The work on transport through the alluvium in  
14 the context of both neptunium and plutonium colloids could  
15 change the entire prediction in terms of the long-term.

16           So, again, that's certainly not a question. I see  
17 you nodding your head up and down. So, I think you're saying  
18 yes. I would urge the appropriate people to think very  
19 deeply about the importance of transport in the saturated  
20 zone.

21           VAN LUIK: Yes, I'm one of the appropriate people and I  
22 think that the mark here signifies that the current--if the  
23 ongoing work supports the current modeling view, then it's of  
24 somewhat less importance. However, I am personally very  
25 eager to see the results of the Nye County drilling program

1 and of the testing that we will do on the material supply to  
2 us because I'm very interested in the redox potential and in  
3 basically the chemistry as we go from the volcanics into the  
4 alluvium. Just where that contact is is very important and  
5 what the properties are of that material is also very  
6 important. That's why I think at this point, given what we  
7 know, we're being reasonable or conservative. We may be  
8 doing something very conservative if it turns out that it's  
9 strongly reducing.

10       RUNNELLS: You know, I agree with on, I think, that VC  
11 would be appropriate if it turns out to be strongly reducing.  
12 It would be very conservative.

13       VAN LUIK: Yeah.

14       COHON: Abe, a point of clarification, is the table up  
15 on the screen now for the 10,000 year period only?

16       VAN LUIK: When we had our little deliberations, the  
17 column on the right side was not for 10,000 years only  
18 because--

19       COHON: What about the significance of uncertainty?

20       VAN LUIK: Significance of uncertainty, I think, no, it  
21 was significance--it was the peak significance for 1 to  
22 10,000, 10,000 to 100,000, and 100,000 to a million.

23       COHON: This is somehow an amalgam of all?

24       VAN LUIK: It's an amalgam. Whichever one it was  
25 highest in, that's the one that was shown here.

1 COHON: Okay. Thanks.

2 CHRISTENSEN: Christensen, Board. This is just a short  
3 question. On the table around Page 14 where you rank the  
4 relative importance, what are the units there? Are those  
5 just--

6 VAN LUIK: Oh, the units, it's like the R squared of a  
7 regression analysis. So, you can say that--for example, the  
8 seepage fraction, I think that's close to 17--that's 17  
9 percent of the variance and the dose is attributable to the  
10 variance of the seepage fraction. Although I was a  
11 statistics minor in college, I have learned since then that  
12 sometimes I misspeak these things, but that's the way I  
13 interpret it. That's why I said, you know, if that was .88  
14 or something, then you know, we would definitely have a one  
15 parameter repository. But, it's .17. So, there are other  
16 things that are also important to determine in performance.

17 Can I have Holly add something here?

18 DOCKERY: Yeah, it's the R-squared law. So, basically,  
19 as you run your analysis, if you run it again taking that  
20 variable back out, how much does your variance decrease as  
21 you take each individual piece out? So, you're just seeing  
22 how much uncertainty does that parameter contribute to your  
23 overall analysis.

24 CHRISTENSEN: Just maybe one follow-on to that. Then,  
25 if that's the case, it also has an uncertainty associated

1 with it; that is there's a--

2 DOCKERY: It is the--yes. What you're seeing is how the  
3 uncertainty in this parameters affects the overall does rate  
4 history curve. And so, when you take that parameter out, how  
5 does the spread in those horsetails collapse?

6 VAN LUIK: And, it's taking the uncertainty of the  
7 parameter out, not the parameter itself. You set the  
8 parameter and then you see what the difference is.

9 DOCKERY: Yes. You can't take all the parameter out  
10 because obviously it would be non-physical.

11 VAN LUIK: Yeah.

12 CHRISTENSEN: I see, thank you.

13 COHON: We have four people who still want to ask  
14 questions and I haven't gotten my chance to ask my 45 minutes  
15 of questions. So, I would ask--and I won't. But, I would  
16 ask my colleagues to limit their questions, please, and let's  
17 not get a long dialogue if it's not of the utmost importance.

18 Priscilla Nelson?

19 NELSON: Nelson, Board. Okay. I'm trying to do this.  
20 You mentioned--indicated the use of TSPA/VA shouldn't be  
21 applied to really assess the importance of small design  
22 changes. So, relating to that, TSPA is going to be used to  
23 the EDA process to try to evaluate them. Are features such  
24 as under discussion considered small design changes, and  
25 accessory to that, how is the thermal pulse load

1 consideration included in TSPA? Is it in there now?

2       VAN LUIK: The thermal pulse is in there and if a design  
3 change affects the thermal pulse, we can evaluate that quite  
4 quantitatively and quite directly. If another design change  
5 affects one of the major processes included in TSPA/VA, of  
6 course, then we can analyze it on the basis of the change in  
7 that process. However, if we are looking at some nuance of  
8 geometry or some nuance of something on a very smaller scale  
9 that does not really change the broad brush processes that  
10 are captured in TSPA/VA, then we need to drop down to the  
11 design analysis models that the designers use and look at a  
12 surrogate performance measure and judge the viability of that  
13 change. I think, you know, the Board was right to call us on  
14 this a year ago and said you're being rather cavalier about  
15 how you're going to use TSPA/VA and we found out from  
16 experience that you're right. That where major perturbations  
17 and major processes are concerned, we can give a very good  
18 picture. Where you're talking about small nuances of change,  
19 this is too gross a tool to look at those kinds of changes.  
20 We need to just drop back to the process level.

21       COHON: Good question. Thank you.

22               Jeff Wong?

23       WONG: Abe, there's rumors that there's some QA problems  
24 out there and I want to know if you could tell us which one  
25 of these items might have the biggest QA problems or if you

1 have a column that ranks them 1 to 5 in terms of QA problems,  
2 least to worst?

3       VAN LUIK: Now, you have me on something that I'm  
4 speechless on. It doesn't happen often. I would not be  
5 prepared to make up a ranking on QA problems at this point.  
6 All I can say is that we have such a list of the date inputs  
7 and the status of the QA pedigree for all those inputs. We  
8 have, I like the word, "concerted effort" in place to make  
9 sure that that pedigree exists within a year or so. Beyond  
10 that, I mean, you know, you would have to give me a very  
11 specific example because these broad categories involve  
12 information from both science and design, some of which has a  
13 QA pedigree, some of which does not. So, what you see in the  
14 VA where it says QA indeterminate is that we recognize that  
15 maybe two inputs had a QA pedigree, the third one did not,  
16 but therefore, we ran it through an analysis and by  
17 definition it becomes, you know, indeterminate.

18               So, I am not prepared to make such a table, but we  
19 could if we had to. I think that we have a comprehensive  
20 catalog in-house of where we need to put our QA effort to  
21 address this problem.

22       COHON: While this is up on the screen, Abe, do you feel  
23 that the areas where you have relatively low confidence match  
24 up well with the areas of continuing research?

25       VAN LUIK: If you take relatively low confidence and

1 also look at the impact on performance, I think, they're  
2 almost a one-to-one match in Volume 4 which Carol will get  
3 to. In fact, this is the basis for making those judgments  
4 where further work still needs to be done in a hurry.

5 COHON: Thank you. Dr. Forsling?

6 FORSLING: Listening this morning about the presentation  
7 about site characterization and now TSPA, I couldn't hear one  
8 word about microbiological activity or bacteria. You haven't  
9 included that, at all, in your modeling and I would like to  
10 know why?

11 VAN LUIK: Just because I didn't mention it does not  
12 mean it's not included in the modeling. It is included in  
13 the process level modeling which we have abstracted into the  
14 total system assessment. We have ongoing work in this area  
15 because, frankly, in the waste form and waste material  
16 testing that we've done, there was never any effort made to  
17 exclude bacteria. So, we feel that we need to do some work  
18 to assess what bacteria were present in the work that we have  
19 done as already captured in the modeling and then we also  
20 have some work where we're extracting bacteria from the rock  
21 of Yucca Mountain, growing them, and seeing if they have any  
22 impact on the materials. This will result in modifications  
23 of the modeling. But, we believe that right now we have  
24 pretty much captured, you know, the range of possible  
25 influence that that can have. There's a discussion within

1 the VA itself that goes into this in some detail, especially  
2 in the technical basis document.

3       FORSLING: I can foresee some horrible movie from  
4 Hollywood when some mutated creatures coming out of Yucca  
5 Mountain.

6       VAN LUIK: The mutated creature is not a naturally  
7 occurring one. So, it becomes a different event.

8       COHON: Are there any other questions from the Board?  
9 Dr. Rydell?

10       RYDELL: In your cladding model, you omit or overlook  
11 one failure course and that is internal over-pressurization  
12 from helium. All cladding will ultimately fail since alpha  
13 decay result in helium production. The question is how long  
14 time it takes? It's truly no concern in the 10,000 year time  
15 zone that NRC indicated today, but if you extent the analysis  
16 to 100,000 and one million years, you can't neglect it. We  
17 know more about boiling water active fuel than pressurized  
18 water active fuel, but boiling water active fuel is likely to  
19 start to burst in helium over-pressure at around 100,000  
20 years and pW pressure water probably holds longest since they  
21 have an initial over-pressurization anyhow. So, the helium  
22 contribution is smaller, but I think you should include that  
23 in your analysis.

24       VAN LUIK: I will check and see if that is included. I  
25 thought that we had included it and Dave Stahl is shaking his

1 head yes. Is there some response you'd want to make from the  
2 work that you're familiar with?

3       STAHL: As part of our literature survey, we have looked  
4 at the helium pressurization issue. I'll have to go back in  
5 and look at it, but it's my recollection that it's not a  
6 concern. Certainly, the temperature is dropping  
7 significantly in the first few thousand years and then beyond  
8 are ambient. So, we don't expect a problem, but we can  
9 confirm.

10       COHON: Last question is Leon Reiter's.

11       REITER: Abe, this interesting table there, this just--  
12 for example, I'm a little puzzled about the chemistry and the  
13 way the waste package--again, 6.1, this was shown to be a  
14 very significant factor and what they pointed out was the  
15 problem of pH as a result of concrete. There, according to  
16 your own calculations, I guess, you made the assumption that  
17 the concrete in the liner would collapse and have no effect  
18 on the pH of the water. But then, you showed that if it did  
19 have an effect, I think a pH of 11, the dose increased in the  
20 first 10,000 years by three orders of magnitude. How do you  
21 call your modeling realistic or conservative? I've forgot  
22 what you say there?

23       VAN LUIK: Well, the reason that we called it realistic  
24 is because we folded that in and probabilistically sampled  
25 the occurrence of either the high pH water or what we think

1 is the more likely pH water. So, we think that we have  
2 covered it in the range of things that we sampled from.

3 REITER: So, this is your probabilistic case?

4 VAN LUIK: The probabilistic case. We feel that we were  
5 sufficiently broad in the conditions that we assumed and  
6 modeled over that we capture the somewhat less likely  
7 scenario of having high pH waters.

8 REITER: Okay. Well, the deterministic case then, you  
9 assume that it had no effect on the pH?

10 VAN LUIK: In the deterministic case, we assumed no high  
11 pH water, that's right.

12 REITER: But, on the other hand, you assumed that the  
13 cement on the invert was retarding all along. That the  
14 cement on the invert, the concrete of the invert, remained  
15 there and retained its retardation characteristics all along?

16 VAN LUIK: Right. Right. And, when you see in the  
17 defense-in-depth calculation that when you remove that  
18 effect, you change very little. That's a very small effect.

19 REITER: So, is that a conservative best estimate?

20 VAN LUIK: I think it's a best estimate. It would be  
21 probably not conservative.

22 COHON: Thank you, Abe. We appreciate it very much.  
23 Don't let this go to your head, though.

24 VAN LUIK: No, if Holly thinks that I just misspoke, she  
25 ought to correct me.

1           DOCKERY: Before we get to the MIC, there was just one  
2 point of clarification I wanted to clear up. That is when  
3 the expert panel on waste package degradation was elicited,  
4 they believed that the nickel alloys were not very  
5 susceptible to the corrosive behaviors of microbes in the  
6 chemical--or chemical and temperature environments were not  
7 conducive to initiating much corrosion and mostly it changed  
8 the crevice density and initiation and corrosion rather than  
9 substantially changing. So, for the base case, MIC, although  
10 it was considered, it was not actually included in the base  
11 case because of the guidance by the waste package degradation  
12 expert elicitation.

13           COHON: Against my better judgment, Abe, I guess you've  
14 done such a good job, we don't want to let you go just quite  
15 yet. We'll entertain and it has to be the last question from  
16 Alberto Sagüés.

17           SAGÜÉS: The last word, not quite. Humidity and  
18 temperature and the waste package is given a very low  
19 importance rating. However, I think that that is because of  
20 the uniform corrosion rate temperature dependence is not very  
21 important dependence in the--but it will have a tremendous  
22 importance in something such as the initiation of pitting or  
23 crevice. Indeed, if you go above a critical temperature, you  
24 have localized corrosion. If you're below that one, you're  
25 not likely or a lot less likely to have it. Indeed, I would

1 view that as being one of the most important reasons to go to  
2 a cool repository when looking at the alternatives. Indeed,  
3 I would view that as perhaps not the most important, but  
4 certainly one of the very most important ones. What do you  
5 have to say about that?

6       VAN LUIK: I would say I'm glad that Dave Stahl hasn't  
7 left the room. But, it's my impression from speaking to the  
8 people that did the analyses that over the ranges that we  
9 considered, we don't think an improvement in the model would  
10 do anything to throw us into an even higher state of pitting  
11 initiation or other things. But, we basically in this model  
12 have realistically captured the possible range of temperature  
13 and humidity. Now, you are very well aware of our modeling,  
14 and if you disagree, I guess you will let us know. I believe  
15 that's the reason that we came up with the realistic is that  
16 even if you refine the model, you are not going to change the  
17 results that much. When we look at the--for the EIS, we're  
18 looking at calculations at lower thermal loads. The  
19 corrosion is not that important to determine and of the  
20 difference between the high and low thermal load which is  
21 counter-intuitive because I felt the same way that you did,  
22 but somewhere in the modeling, other factors come into play  
23 that make a difference.

24       COHON: Take it outside if you want to--

25       BULLEN: He won't make it outside. I'm going to talk to

1 him right after--

2 COHON: All right. Thank you very much, Abe.

3 VAN LUIK: Thank you.

4 COHON: We'll take a break now and reconvene at 2:50.

5 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

6 COHON: We move now to Volume 4 of the Viability  
7 Assessment, the license application plan. The presentation  
8 will be given by Carol Hanlon.

9 HANLON: Good afternoon. I'm Carol Hanlon and I'm  
10 pleased to have the privilege to speak to you this afternoon  
11 about the license application plan which is, of course,  
12 Volume 4 of the viability assessment. My discussion today is  
13 focused around the points that the Board has asked us to  
14 consider in preparing this talk, and therefore, it's not  
15 comprehensive. You'll probably thank me for that.

16 COHON: Excuse me, Ms. Hanlon. Can I ask people to,  
17 please, be quiet. If you want to talk, please, go out in the  
18 hall. Thank you.

19 HANLON: Also, one of the topics that you had asked me  
20 to address is corrosion. I do address that in my talk  
21 because of its importance and the concern today. Dave Stahl  
22 is going to give some extra additional information on long-  
23 term plans and the status of corrosion.

24 So, I'd like to begin with the purpose. To put the  
25 presentation in context, I'd like to go back to the purpose

1 and the specific guidance that we received in the Civilian  
2 Radioactive Waste Management Plan, as well as in the Energy  
3 Appropriation Act for the purpose of the license application.  
4 That is to identify the remaining scientific investigations  
5 and engineering information needed to complete the license  
6 application with the goal of submitting a long-term  
7 docketable license application to the Nuclear Regulatory  
8 Commission. In addition, another goal was to identify the  
9 costs associated with securing this information.

10           There were considerations that we were asked to  
11 look into as we went forward with the license application  
12 and, as was previously mentioned today, give us an  
13 opportunity to assess a revised approach. We drew on our  
14 available models and data describing the natural system, the  
15 repository, waste package design. We drew on and coordinated  
16 with the total system performance assessment. We closely  
17 correlated with the repository safety strategy and we  
18 considered the performance confirmation program which is, in  
19 fact, one of the elements of our postclosure safety case.

20           So, I'd like to discuss the use for which the  
21 license application was intended and uses for which it wasn't  
22 intended. It was intended to provide an understanding of how  
23 DOE has identified and prioritized major areas of work  
24 remaining to be completed during the next four years, to  
25 describe that work and the major areas. It was also intended

1 to generally discuss statutory and regulatory activities and  
2 necessary supporting work and to present the schedule and  
3 costs for the work identified. And, as always, the goal  
4 remained a docketable license application.

5           License application plan was not intended to  
6 provide lower level detail on work activities identified.  
7 That lower level of detail is available in the detailed  
8 information on work activities in the annual plans and the  
9 multi-year planning system. Lower level detail is also  
10 available in work plans and procedures which are identified  
11 in individual work packages and they are available in the  
12 record system. It was also not intended to provide extensive  
13 detail on statutory, regulatory, or support activities such  
14 as the quality assurance program, preparation of site  
15 recommendation, and license application. Details on those  
16 specific areas are provided in separate management documents  
17 for each area; for instance, the license application plan.

18           So, to illustrate how the license application plan  
19 meets its purpose or objective, I'd like to briefly discuss  
20 the organization. I'm not sure if you can hear me if I step  
21 away. The license application draws from the site  
22 description presented in Volume 1 and the reference design  
23 presented in Volume 2, also the performance assessment in  
24 Volume 3. It has, of course, seven sections.

25           I'd like to call your attention to the overview.

1 The overview, as Jerry King said this morning, may be the  
2 only thing many people read, but it provides a very  
3 comprehensive and I think a very good treatment of the whole  
4 volume. It's very useful.

5           The two most important items in the license  
6 application plan are probably the rationale for work needed  
7 to complete the license application and the technical work  
8 itself. And, of course, that importance comes from the fact  
9 that they take us forward to our docketable goal, our goal of  
10 a docketable license application.

11           I've highlighted--you can see, but I cannot--the  
12 fact that in the rationale, there are some areas that we also  
13 consider to be of even more importance. That is the  
14 postclosure safety case with the 19 principal factors  
15 discussion. Also of great importance is the technical work  
16 plans. Statutory activities; considerations of EIS,  
17 environmental compliance, site suitability, and so forth are  
18 addressed in the fourth section. Support activities that  
19 support the work to be done, such as field construction,  
20 operation, information management, and so forth are in the  
21 fifth. The cost for the license application according to the  
22 summary schedule are in the sixth section. And, the schedule  
23 is in the seventh.

24           In terms of areas of emphasis, as I've mentioned,  
25 we have emphasized the rationale for the technical work. We

1 have emphasized the postclosure safety case. We have  
2 emphasized the expected postclosure performance. We've  
3 emphasized the principal factors of postclosure performance  
4 and the technical work plans.

5           In going back a bit through the more than 15 years  
6 of information that we have been developing about the site,  
7 we have used that information to bring us to the point where  
8 we have developed our site and design process models. The  
9 information and understanding there we have used for the  
10 TSPA/VA and that has led us to develop the repository safety  
11 strategy with its four attributes which are the major  
12 concerns that we believe are the major important attributes  
13 conceptually of the repository. Also, the repository safety  
14 strategy gives us our framework for integrating the site,  
15 design, and performance assessment information that we have  
16 and will accumulate.

17           Also, that understanding has led us to develop both  
18 our postclosure safety case and the preclosure safety case.  
19 Here in this slide, I've just identified the five elements  
20 of the postclosure safety case which are the assessment of  
21 expected performance with the 19 principal factors of  
22 repository performance; design margin and defense-in-depth,  
23 consideration of disruptive processes and events, insight  
24 from natural and manmade analogues, and performance  
25 confirmation plan.

1           In considering those, I just might say that I  
2 believe those first three elements of the postclosure safety  
3 case really work intimately together and actually cannot be  
4 separated. In order to understand how your site is expected  
5 to perform, you must understand your design margin, your  
6 defense-in-depth, and you must understand your disruptive  
7 events and processes. The fourth and fifth elements of the  
8 postclosure safety case are rather different. The insights  
9 from natural manmade analogues give additional supporting and  
10 confirmatory information to support what we have come to  
11 believe about the expected performance and the performance  
12 confirmation plan works through time to insure that that  
13 understanding is correct.

14           Also, we identified that the understanding and the  
15 information that we developed through our site  
16 characterization has allowed us to develop the preclosure  
17 safety case and it has four elements which are similar. The  
18 first, systematic evaluation of design basis events, actually  
19 really is very similar to assessment of expected performance.

20           So, with all of those elements, both of the  
21 postclosure and preclosure safety case, we have taken the  
22 steps of discussing the current status. We have identified  
23 information needed. We have discussed priorities of the  
24 information. And, we have presented technical work plans to  
25 acquire that information all of which leads us to our goal,

1 hopefully, of the docketable license application and is the  
2 reason we spent a great deal of time on the rationalization.

3           With the postclosure safety case, we took another  
4 step and we rigorously looked at the 19 principal factors.  
5 those principal factors come from our understanding of the  
6 site and they also come from sensitivity studies identified  
7 in the TSPA. With those 19 principal factors, we prioritized  
8 them to identify the technical work with the best potential  
9 to reduce uncertainty giving considerations to factors which  
10 the peak dose rate was most sensitive to. This work has  
11 consequently received priority funding and resource  
12 allocation.

13           We had really four considerations in prioritization  
14 of principal factors and I'm sorry they're not all on this  
15 same slide. They were, first, the significance of the  
16 uncertainties to total system performance assessment and the  
17 effect of the uncertainties on the peak dose rate  
18 calculations. Those were categorized as high, medium, and  
19 low.

20           Secondly, we looked at the current confidence,  
21 whether or not our current representation was believed to be  
22 realistic and whether or not that current representation  
23 captured the entire range of conditions which we believed  
24 were important to performance. We rated that from 1 which  
25 was low to 7 which was high in order to get a spread.

1           The third element was the confidence goal, that  
2 which we wished to have at the time of license application.  
3 In terms of that, we looked at first what was desirable in  
4 significance to the total system performance assessment and  
5 important in defensibility to our technical basis. We also  
6 considered whether or not it was feasible to be accomplished  
7 in time for input to the site recommendation and to the  
8 license application. And, again, the confidence goal was  
9 rated from 1 low to 7 high.

10           The priorities then were a simple subtraction;  
11 confidence goal minus the current confidence.

12           The next slide shows principal factors with the  
13 three considerations; significance of uncertainty, current  
14 confidence, and confidence goal. And, the following slide  
15 gives our priorities for each one and you can see the ranking  
16 there.

17           Moving forward to the next slide, in bold, I have  
18 identified those particular principal factors which were  
19 considered to be of relatively highest importance and which,  
20 therefore, we're focused on in the LA. Because these are the  
21 principal factors, work will be done in all of these areas,  
22 but this gives the priority and the 2s and 3s are the highest  
23 priority. I'll come back to that point a bit later.

24           In terms of technical work plan then, our technical  
25 work was identified based on this prioritization effort in

1 concert with the multi-year planning effort to look at what  
2 things we were considering and what should be ongoing coupled  
3 with the prioritization effort to make sure that we had the  
4 emphasis in the proper places. The technical work was  
5 organized by functional areas of site investigation, design,  
6 and performance assessment.

7           I would like to give you two examples of technical  
8 work we've done. They are natural analogs and corrosion  
9 testing. These are both interesting examples that you've  
10 chosen because they're quite different. The natural analogs,  
11 insights from natural and manmade analogs are the fourth  
12 element of the postclosure safety case. In this particular  
13 instance, the work that we will be doing is basically of a  
14 literature search and survey and analysis of existing  
15 information. It's, therefore, confirmatory and supporting.  
16 It's actually a relatively new program for Yucca Mountain.  
17 We've taken over the international program from headquarters.  
18 It's moved back to Yucca Mountain and, therefore, it is a  
19 new program. Studies will be continued in the national  
20 analogs during performance confirmation period.

21           Natural analogs are addressed throughout the  
22 license application plan. They are considered in the site  
23 area under geologic framework and disruptive events. They're  
24 considered in unsaturated zone processes, saturated zone  
25 processes, and near-field environment and coupled processes.

1 They're also considered under design in waste package  
2 materials and testing and modeling and in performance  
3 assessment under model abstraction.

4           Each analog study will include the following. As  
5 I've said, a careful review of available data to understand  
6 the analog system and a comparison of the process of that  
7 system to the specific characteristics at Yucca Mountain.  
8 Also, an assessment of previous modeling studies and how the  
9 application of the analog information may apply to Yucca  
10 Mountain processes and the qualitative or quantitative  
11 application of that for improving confidence in the behavior.

12           Other uses of natural analogs for the Yucca  
13 Mountain Project are to build confidence in our modeling  
14 process; to understand long-term behavior of waste package  
15 and other engineered barrier materials, such as metals and  
16 cements; to develop confidence in our design, such as  
17 stability from old mines and other underground workings; and,  
18 for public information and education.

19           In 1999 and 2000, our analog work will consist of a  
20 comprehensive review of existing analog information.  
21 Specific points that we will consider are seepage into the  
22 drift that will be conducted from data at Rainier Mesa and  
23 Hell's Half Acre; infiltration studies at Rainier Mesa;  
24 radionuclide solubility and specification; radionuclide  
25 transport, Pena Blanca, Cigar Lake; coupled processes in

1 geothermal fields; colloidal transport at the Nevada Test  
2 Site and INEEL; EBS materials; a scoping study of vertical  
3 uranium transport in unsaturated ash flow tuff, modeling of  
4 fracture flow and saturated zone dispersion, and study of  
5 coupled thermal-mechanical-hydrological-chemical processes in  
6 Russia. I've included a map of the natural analog sites that  
7 are under consideration.

8           Corrosion is a relatively different example. Here,  
9 I'm going to see if I can turn on the overhead projector.  
10 Corrosion is an interesting example of technical work because  
11 it relates to the first and second elements of postclosure  
12 safety case. That is expected performance and defense-in-  
13 depth. It also illustrates our prioritization of principal  
14 factors and at least six of the highest priority principal  
15 factors relate to corrosion in some way or another, some of  
16 them more strongly. Those are percolation to depth, drift  
17 seepage, dripping onto the waste package in terms of water  
18 moving through the mountain; specifically for the packages,  
19 chemistry of the water on waste package and integrity of the  
20 inner corrosion-resistant waste package barrier and integrity  
21 of spent fuel cladding.

22           Corrosion is addressed extensively throughout the  
23 license application plan, throughout the site; geologic  
24 framework again and disruptive events; unsaturated zone  
25 processes; thermal testing; near-field environment and

1 coupled processes. In design, it's considered in surface  
2 waste handling, subsurface design, waste package, and waste  
3 package testing and modeling. Performance assessment is  
4 considered in model abstraction, unsaturated zone flow and  
5 transport, near-field environment, and waste package.

6           For a summary of status of long-term corrosion  
7 study, I think we're fortunate to have Dave Stahl and I'd  
8 like to give him a moment to go through that particular  
9 status.

10         STAHL: I'm David Stahl. I'm from the M&O, manager of  
11 waste package materials department. I'd like to give you a  
12 very brief overview of the current status and plans of  
13 materials testing and modeling.

14           The first chart talks about the container materials  
15 work that we have underway. We have a broad range of  
16 conditions expected at the repository including concrete-  
17 modified water that was identified early-on. We have a broad  
18 range of materials under test. We have corrosion-allowance  
19 materials which are mainly iron and carbon steels. We have  
20 intermediate corrosion-resistant materials which are mainly  
21 copper nickel or nickel copper alloys. We have a whole host  
22 of corrosion-resistant materials; nickel rich, nickel base,  
23 and titanium alloys. These tests have been underway for a  
24 long time, approximately two years, and we're evaluating  
25 general and localized corrosion rates. As I indicate here on

1 the bottom, for the corrosion-allowance materials and the  
2 basis of our one year tests, rates have been about 100  
3 microns/yr which is consistent with the predictions and the  
4 literature values. For the corrosion-resistant materials, we  
5 measure less than a micron/yr; again, consistent with  
6 predictions.

7           This shows the facility at Lawrence Livermore Lab.  
8 This is the long-term corrosion test facility. Over here, we  
9 have 24 tanks under a variety of conditions, acidic and basic  
10 conditions, 60 and 90 degrees Centigrade, with all of those  
11 classes of materials that I mentioned. Eighteen of those  
12 tanks contain specimens, as indicated here. We have both  
13 crevice specimens which are these square specimens. We have  
14 weight loss coupons. And, then we have U-bend specimens.  
15 This shows iron specimens after about six months of testing.  
16 As you'd expect, iron does rust and we have measured the  
17 corrosion rate that's indicated from the previous slide.

18           Over here on the right is an Alloy-22, a square  
19 crevice coupon and you can see some discoloration, but very  
20 little attack. In the middle at the top is a panel which was  
21 taken from Kure Beach. This is compliments of Nickel  
22 Development Institute. This is after 56 years of exposure in  
23 that saltwater environment. As you can see here, we still  
24 have a mirror finish.

25           Now, we have other types of experiments going on.

1 We have crevice corrosion testing. We have a small setup  
2 that's looking at the chemistry in between the crevice. In  
3 the last year or so, Dr. Farmer from Livermore has developed  
4 a model for crevice corrosion and what this device is  
5 attempting to do is to examine the crevice chemistry as a  
6 function of time as the corrosion process continues. There  
7 is also another interesting and very inexpensive technique  
8 making use of pH papers to confirm the results that we've  
9 achieved in fiber optic tests. We have also going long-term  
10 relative humidity tests again at a variety of conditions 50  
11 degrees C to 85 degrees C with your relative humidities,  
12 again about 50 percent to about 85 or 90 percent. The  
13 surfaces of the iron examples, for example, have salt  
14 slightly oxidized and we know from our experiments with the  
15 critical relative humidity work done in a TGA, thermal  
16 gravimetric apparatus, that the critical relative humidity is  
17 a function of that surface condition. So, these longer term  
18 tests will confirm those thresholds and also provide input to  
19 the corrosion models.

20           Now, what we've just set up, indicated here in the  
21 last bullet, is an apparatus inside that relative humidity  
22 chamber which is looking at the effect of water dripping onto  
23 the surface and we're attempting to study the  
24 electrochemistry and follow corrosion processes over time.

25           Now, related to that is the top bullet here is that

1 we're doing currently in a hood, we're looking at the  
2 concentration chemistry of J-13 water as it evaporates. At  
3 the same time, we've done a model calculation using EQ-6.  
4 And, basically, we get good correlation until the code breaks  
5 down as you get to higher and higher electrolyte  
6 compositions.

7           As was mentioned earlier, we are doing some  
8 microbiological influenced corrosion tests. They've been  
9 underway, as I indicate, over a year. As far as the carbon  
10 steel effects, those have been minor, but as I reported  
11 previously, about four or five times the rate of the abiotic  
12 case. But, we're now studying corrosion-resistant materials,  
13 as indicated here, on the low and high relative humidities.  
14 We're also looking at nutrient requirements and biofilm  
15 generation. As indicated earlier in a comment, I believe, by  
16 Holly, work that was done by Brenda Little as part of the  
17 expert elicitation, is pretty well convinced that in Yucca  
18 Mountain we didn't expect to see much in the way of  
19 microbiological influence. It might, however, impact the  
20 time at which corrosion starts, but have very little  
21 influence on the corrosion rate itself.

22           One other area that we're looking at is ceramic  
23 coatings on carbon steel as part of our alternative program.  
24 We're looking at various oxides; magnesium oxide, aluminum  
25 oxide, titanium oxide, and zirconium oxide. The front runner

1 is magnesium alumina combination which has very good  
2 properties and can give us dense, impermeable coatings. And,  
3 we have samples under test in our long-term corrosion test  
4 facility.

5           Now, we have a whole host, as I mentioned, of the  
6 long-term and short-term tests. We have a whole suite of  
7 electrochemical tests going on both with single metals and  
8 with coupled metals looking at the rate of corrosion and  
9 comparing that with the long-term corrosion results. That  
10 material--the results are input to models and they also  
11 address some of the key materials issues for the new designs.  
12 Many of the new designs involve Alloy-22 and titanium-Grade  
13 7. So, these are the principal degradation modes that we're  
14 concerned about; crevice corrosion between those two, stress  
15 corrosion cracking of both of them, and hydrogen attack as  
16 far as the titanium alloys are concerned.

17           Here's a picture of a waste package design.  
18 Unfortunately, I must have been asleep when I proofed this  
19 because the title is correct, but it's the wrong picture.  
20 The picture that I did give them showed an Alloy-22 outer  
21 barrier and a titanium inner barrier. But, conceptually,  
22 it's the same design. In this case, it would have been a 10  
23 centimeter and a 2 centimeter inner barrier. In the case of  
24 the Alloy-22 over titanium, we're looking at a variety of  
25 different designs; one, for example, with an outer wall as

1 thick as about 50 millimeters and inner barrier of titanium  
2 at around 15 millimeters, about half an inch. An alternate  
3 design has a thinner Alloy-22 outer barrier, but inside which  
4 would not be shown in this chart would be a stainless steel  
5 structural member to make up the difference.

6           Now, I should mention here that in Dan Kane's  
7 presentation, he noted this is really an unshielded package.  
8 It's unshielded in the sense that it's not protected for  
9 human observation, but the current design, the VA design, has  
10 about a surface dose of anywhere between 10 and 100 r per  
11 hour. The balance to provide the radiation protection is  
12 provided by the transporter. With this design, that is the  
13 22 over titanium design, we have a thinner wall which means  
14 we'd have to put more of that shielding back into the  
15 transporter. And, that's a little bit of a tradeoff.

16           We've done a study in response to the question by  
17 Professor Bullen of the Board as to what happens under  
18 radiolysis conditions. This was a study that was undertaken  
19 by Dr. Shoesmith of AECL. He's now with the University of  
20 Western Ontario. He found in his survey that for the VA  
21 design or for the alternative design, radiolysis effects are  
22 not a problem.

23           One of the issues that is important with Alloy-22  
24 is phase stability. This is being evaluated. There are  
25 several parts of that evaluation. We do have full-diameter

1 of waste package mock up. This is going to be sectioned to  
2 take samples of the weld area and then we're going to examine  
3 that as welded and then as welded and aged to look at the  
4 possibility of secondary phase formation.

5           Now, in addition, we have some samples that were  
6 provided by Hanes, a long-term aging study, about 40,000  
7 hours at 427 degrees C. We are evaluating that material to  
8 look at secondary phases and we have observed some of them.  
9 The question, of course, is what impact does that have on the  
10 corrosion resistance of the material. We believe that it  
11 will be small, but that's going to be confirmed in corrosion  
12 tests.

13           We have model development underway of all of these  
14 degradation mechanisms for the current VA design materials  
15 and for the materials that we would use in some of the  
16 alternative designs. These models will be provided to TSPA  
17 for the site recommendation and later for the license  
18 application.

19           We did do a literature survey on natural analogs.  
20 We were particularly interested in container materials. At  
21 that time, the emphasis was on the VA design. So, we did  
22 look at materials that might be available from iron or  
23 steels, such as cannonballs, the Roman nail situation, and  
24 the Indian obelisk, to name the three principal ones. There  
25 isn't a lot of data in regard to Alloy-22 which is a high

1 nickel alloy. The best we can do there is to look at some of  
2 the meteorite data which is nickel-iron material for the most  
3 part. And, there are some minerals that might be available  
4 in streams that have been suggested by Professor Sagüés and  
5 we're going to be looking at that, as well.

6           We also have, of course, in the natural analog area  
7 spent fuel which we compare to uraninite and some of the ore  
8 bodies and some--glass which we compare to some of the  
9 natural glasses.

10           The last chart deals with zircaloy cladding,  
11 testing, and modeling. Abe Van Luik in his presentation  
12 covered a little bit of that. I just wanted to bring you up  
13 to date on what we're doing in regard to the testing.  
14 Certainly, we're evaluating cladding performance as part of  
15 the performance of the spent fuel waste form, as suggested by  
16 Dr. Bullen. We have ongoing at Argonne National Laboratory  
17 vapor exposure tests to defected cladding. This is fuel rod  
18 segments that have drilled holes in them. And, we also have  
19 under testing some drip testing through rod segments. And,  
20 again, here, we're looking at what impact it might have on  
21 fuel alteration. As you know, fuel oxidation can lead to  
22 clad splitting. We don't believe that's the case for vapor  
23 hydration or dripping water, as evidenced by some of the  
24 experimental work that's out there in the literature. The  
25 project many years ago, Wilson, et al. had done some tests

1 with defective cladding, did not see any interactions that  
2 led to clad splitting. Also, the Germans and Canadians have  
3 also done some testing in this area.

4           There are two areas here that we do need to further  
5 investigate. That's hydrogen attack and crevice corrosion  
6 and we do plan to do some tests there to confirm that the  
7 conditions expected at Yucca Mountain are outside the range  
8 where we would get any attack. And, lastly, models are being  
9 developed for these important degradation mechanisms.

10           Mr. Chairman, you want to handle questions at the  
11 end?

12           COHON: I think so.

13           HANLON: Thank you, David.

14           So, one of the considerations the Board had asked  
15 was how have our priorities in this testing and site  
16 characterization evolved from previous plans? Basically,  
17 over time, we have evolved from an effort to develop the  
18 knowledge base for Yucca Mountain to confirming that  
19 knowledge base and reducing uncertainties. And, we have  
20 evolved from an emphasis on scientific investigation and new  
21 field work to an increasing emphasis on design and  
22 performance assessment.

23           As you can see, hopefully, from this slide, the  
24 Department has established higher confidence goals for the  
25 engineered system in the license application plan than it has

1 previously. The goals for this engineered system are as  
2 high, as you can see here from the box that's outlined, as  
3 high or higher than goals for the natural system. These  
4 goals provide higher priority on several aspects of the  
5 engineered system than we have in the past. Another point is  
6 that our ability to improve our understanding of the natural  
7 barriers is diminishing, and therefore, overall, our efforts  
8 are shifting from the natural system to the engineered  
9 barrier system.

10           With regard to funding, the Department has defined  
11 a program of funding in the license application plan that we  
12 believe has fidelity and it will lead us to a docketable  
13 license application. The license application plan  
14 established a funding level and a funding program that will  
15 allow us to carry out necessary tests to acquire the  
16 information we need. Shortfalls in that funding will cause  
17 slips and delay in the schedule. Some work plan for 1999 has  
18 already been carried forward into 2000. Examples of that are  
19 some types of surface design work and testing in the cross-  
20 drift. So, we do feel that the funding that we have  
21 identified, the funding levels identified in the license  
22 application plan, are important.

23           So, with that goal in mind, I think that the  
24 license application plan has, in fact, put together a program  
25 that we can follow to obtain our goal of a docketable license

1 application plan and I hope that there will not be great  
2 chagrin when I say that we actually didn't use worker bees or  
3 any palominos, at all. Thank you.

4 COHON: Thank you very much. Questions from the Board  
5 for Carol Hanlon or David Stahl or both?

6 BULLEN: Actually, I have questions for both, but I'll  
7 start with Carol Hanlon. If you go back to one of the  
8 diagrams that shows your confidence and goal and your  
9 priorities, maybe #14, does that sound good? I guess, I have  
10 a question with respect to #6, humidity and temperature on  
11 the waste package. It looks like you know everything you  
12 need to know and you don't have any priority, at all, with  
13 respect to that. Although I would think that humidity and  
14 temperature on waste package would have a great deal to do  
15 with the water chemistry on the waste package, and should the  
16 waste package be cool, then that uncertainty or my confidence  
17 would go up greatly with respect to water chemistry and I  
18 wouldn't have to be as worried.

19 And so, I guess, I see that this is a very useful  
20 tool in trying to determine the steps and priorities that you  
21 set, but it's the interrelationships between the two that may  
22 have been missed there. Could you comment on that?

23 HANLON: Well, first of all, for your first point, there  
24 is work that remains to be done on all of these. They are  
25 the 19 highest principal factors. And so, they have high

1 priority and there is work identified for all of them.

2           On the specific example that you asked on the  
3 importance of humidity and temperature, I'd like to turn that  
4 over to Ernie Hardin.

5           HARDIN: I'm Ernest Hardin. I'm with the M&O. The  
6 current TSPA/VA model was used to generate the significance  
7 of uncertainty to PA and use as the basis for the assessments  
8 that went into current confidence and confidence goal. If  
9 you peel that onion and look at how the TSPA/VA model uses  
10 temperature and humidity at the waste package, it's primarily  
11 a timing issue. For that reason, given the type of design  
12 that the VA was and is, that there is low sensitivity to the  
13 outcome of peak dose rate and particularly at long time  
14 durations. After the CAM fails, after you've initiated  
15 failure of the CRM, the effects of temperature and relative  
16 humidity at the waste package are not seen in the out-years.

17           BULLEN: I understand that, but I think that you might  
18 have a better or a more accurate evaluation, particularly if  
19 your outer barrier is not a corrosion-allowance barrier when  
20 you worry about accumulation of minerals and the like. So,  
21 I'm assuming that subsequent to that analyses when models  
22 change and the PA is redone, reprioritize the rankings and  
23 goals. Is that a safe assumption?

24           HARDIN: I'm going to try to answer the first of your  
25 questions. Yes, there are plans afoot to improve the non-

1 isothermal nature of the TSPA model. And, as far as  
2 reprioritization, I'm going to pass that one back to Carol  
3 Hanlon.

4 BULLEN: Okay. Well, then, actually if the design  
5 evolves, will this be reprioritized or is this figure sort of  
6 cast in--well, I won't say concrete; that's probably a bad  
7 one.

8 HANLON: No, the figure is not cast in--you know, it's  
9 as the design evolves, this was based on the reference design  
10 as the design evolves and we add additional options or we  
11 look at an evolving design. Then, we would look at an  
12 evolving design. Then, we would look at this prioritization  
13 and see how that new design affects it. And, of course, it  
14 will be evolving.

15 BULLEN: Thank you. I have one quick question for Dave  
16 Stahl and then I'll be done. On the radiolysis study done by  
17 Shoesmith, first off, does the Board have that? Okay. So,  
18 Claudia, can we have that? Okay.

19 The next thing I have is did he study an open  
20 system or closed system, and did he study the Climax Mine  
21 results?

22 STAHL: And, the answer to the first question, yes. I'm  
23 not sure whether he studied the Climax. I think he did. I  
24 think those are in there, as well.

25 BULLEN: Okay. I'd just be very interested in seeing

1 that.

2       STAHL: Yes.

3       KNOPMAN: If we could just go to Slide 28, I want to  
4 give you a chance to clarify what you mean by the second to  
5 the last bullet right there; ability to improve our  
6 understanding of the natural barriers is diminishing. I'm  
7 sure you'd like to qualify that a little bit in two ways.  
8 One, from my perspective, we're just beginning to  
9 characterize the saturated zone. So, the learning curve is  
10 very, very steep there and I wouldn't say we're anywhere near  
11 diminishing returns. The second point has to do, obviously,  
12 with seepage, and that being such an important driver and  
13 there being some very important studies currently underway, I  
14 think you want to--you may want to explain a little bit more  
15 what you mean here.

16       HANLON: Well, I think you have answered the question.  
17 You have identified the two examples I would have given on  
18 where important work is ongoing. Those are two areas where  
19 work will be continued. And, on other things, as we have  
20 conducted data gathering activities over the last 20 years,  
21 we're beginning to understand the system better. So, there  
22 are a few of the areas, as you identify, that remain  
23 outstanding and where we can appreciably increase the  
24 difference. So, as we continue to evaluate our reference  
25 design then, as we do PA, as we identify information that

1 must be acquired, we will get that.

2       KNOPMAN: If I could just follow up quickly?

3       COHON: Of course?

4       KNOPMAN: Perhaps, you could just enumerate for us which  
5 key areas you think we're sort of doing well enough on our  
6 understanding of the natural barriers. And, as you answer  
7 that, if you could--this goes back to a point I was trying to  
8 make earlier, that notion of sort of diminishing returns  
9 implies you have some idea of what your limits are to  
10 knowledge; spatially, temporally. And, I'm wondering if you  
11 can--how explicit you've gotten within the project about  
12 defining what those limits are in certain areas of the  
13 natural systems. It would be helpful for us to know if you  
14 have that kind of information or you're working with those  
15 sort of bounds in your own analyses of priorities.

16       HANLON: I'll be glad to get back to you on that  
17 separately. I think that--you know, I didn't come prepared  
18 to enumerate that for you today. So, I'll be glad to get  
19 back to you later.

20       KNOPMAN: All right. Is there such a document? Is  
21 there a document that sort of goes through that?

22       HANLON: I think it's basically the process design, the  
23 process models, and the expert elicitations that took the  
24 site investigation information and put it into the process  
25 models that were operative in the TSPA, for the sensitivity

1 assessments, and those things that were also used for the  
2 design.

3 COHON: If I have this right, what they're emphasizing  
4 is that this is all driven by the licensing application.  
5 They're self-driven by the licensing application. So, one  
6 cannot remove time considerations from these conclusions that  
7 traces other issues.

8 SAGÜES: Yes. The priorities, as you indicated, are  
9 driven primarily by what was found out here in the TSPA for  
10 VA. Supposing that there is a somewhat radical change in the  
11 design--for example, going to a much cooler repository--this  
12 is both for you and David Stahl--would it be then the logical  
13 thing to do to go ahead and re-elicite some of the areas--  
14 just, for example, corrosion--because I would suspect that if  
15 we are going now into a lower temperature regime, the  
16 opinions of the experts that led to the rankings that  
17 resulted in these tables may change substantially. Do we  
18 have any opinions on that?

19 HANLON: Well, certainly. As we identify additional  
20 areas, it's an iterative process, and as we evolve the  
21 design, as well as we go forward with our TSPA, we would  
22 consider that to be iterative and we would revisit it.

23 Dave, did you want to say anything?

24 STAHL: Yes, I just want to add something in regard to  
25 the models. We did provide two TSPA/VA corrosion models as a

1 function of temperature and that was utilized for some of the  
2 sensitivity studies and also for some of the EDA studies that  
3 were identified looking at the cooler repositories. What we  
4 do need to do, however, is update and upgrade those models  
5 based on the new data that we've collected over the last six  
6 months or so.

7       PARIZEK: Parizek, Board. You have under the technical  
8 work plans this whole natural analog area which would support  
9 some of the geological uncertainties, as well as material  
10 behavior. That's a pretty important area, I guess, from a  
11 licensing point of view. NRC points this out as being  
12 important. How aggressive is that program within DOE  
13 currently just to search out the analog areas? You show a  
14 whole variety of places internationally and the work that's  
15 being done or could be done. In some cases, I'm not familiar  
16 how far that work has already been carried by others that you  
17 can either draw from or have to do on your own.

18       HANLON: Well, I'm not sure at this point that I would  
19 consider it a very aggressive program. As I have spoken,  
20 it's one of the major elements of the postclosure safety  
21 case, but it's also a literature search at this point. It's  
22 a relatively new program. So, I'm sure it will evolve.

23             Ardyth, did you want to say something about that?

24       SIMMONS: Ardyth Simmons, LBL and M&O. Carol is right.  
25 It's not a very aggressive program, but it's a moderate

1 program. In addition to the literature survey, we have some  
2 active studies ongoing that will provide new information  
3 coming from the Pena Blanca site in Mexico and a couple of  
4 other sites, as well. The main purpose of this is to help  
5 improve the confidence in certain aspects of our process  
6 models. So, the point that I'd like to emphasize is that the  
7 goal of the natural analog work is not simply to provide  
8 literature survey of what's out there already, but it's to  
9 help us use that information to directly influence how we  
10 understand the uncertainties in our process models and then  
11 also towards the performance assessment models, as well.

12       PARIZEK: A followup question. You probably are working  
13 on some work products that will detail what might come out of  
14 some of these analog efforts and that will be released in the  
15 near future? I know you had this going on in the unsaturated  
16 zone workshop. I assume you'll be doing this at the  
17 saturated zone workshop coming up in February and on and on  
18 and on?

19       SIMMONS: Yes, it will probably be a part of all the  
20 performance assessment workshops because we want to tie the  
21 two together very closely. We'll have work products coming  
22 out in the form of the synthesis report at the end of this  
23 fiscal year, and as a part of that report, we will be  
24 incorporating the data that we collect along the way from  
25 these new sites that we're looking at. That will be updated

1 again, God willing, in 2000.

2       PARIZEK: The reason it's useful to have a product  
3 early, it stimulates thinking and you'll probably get good  
4 suggestions from people who hadn't any reason to worry about  
5 this, but they have some great ideas for you including secret  
6 rocks hidden out in Oregon and so on.

7       STAHL: Dr. Parizek, let me add in regard to the  
8 container materials work, we do follow as a strategy ASTM  
9 1174 which is a process that includes parallel testing and  
10 modeling effort. As part of that modeling effort, it  
11 describes the use of natural analogs. I've charged Joe  
12 Farmer who is the head of our modeling group to in this  
13 process of developing models for the container materials to  
14 include as much information as he can on natural analogs.

15       BULLEN: Going back to your high priority rankings, I  
16 see that we've put a lot of confidence goal on the #9,  
17 integrity of corrosion-resistant waste package barrier. And,  
18 I guess, I would wonder rather than putting all that stress  
19 and strain on one significant barrier, would you reduce your  
20 confidence goal requirement if you had multiple, redundant,  
21 or independent barriers and so we wouldn't have to hold it to  
22 such a higher standard than anything else that you may be  
23 considering?

24       HANLON: Well, I think multiple barriers have a role and  
25 also I don't think it is held to a higher standard than other

1 things. There are several things that are considered  
2 relatively important. So, the answer is yes and no.

3 BULLEN: Then, I guess, I don't understand confidence  
4 goal. If the 6 isn't--I mean, if 6 is the only one there, is  
5 that not a higher standard than anything else that you've  
6 listed or am I mistaken there?

7 HANLON: Well, I was speaking in terms of the priority;  
8 so, in terms of the priority that we have given it.

9 BULLEN: Oh, no, I'm--you expect to have a whole lot  
10 more confidence, at least one step more confidence than  
11 anything else, on the waste package. And so, it seems to me  
12 that that's a significantly greater emphasis on waste package  
13 and I just wondered if, you know, if you really feel it is  
14 that important.

15 HANLON: Ernie, would you like to say something about  
16 that?

17 HARDIN: What that 6 represents is building confidence  
18 in waste package materials. So, it's an engineered feature  
19 of the system that we have control over and that we are  
20 actively generating data for.

21 COHON: Dan, the confidence goal includes their  
22 subjective reaction to the contribution to uncertainty, as  
23 well as the confidence they'd like to attain. So, confidence  
24 goal--confidence is confidence, not always the same in both  
25 cases.

1           BULLEN: Okay. Then, I guess, I'm a little bit  
2 perplexed here because I'd like to have confidence in the  
3 tunnel stability and confidence in the seepage and confidence  
4 in all the other things that I can engineer there, too. But,  
5 it looks like just one barrier gets the big brunt of I have  
6 to rely on this more than anything else which that's what--I  
7 guess, that's just what the representation says to me.  
8 Maybe, I'm misinterpreting.

9           COHON: It also says it's very significant for  
10 performance.

11          BULLEN: Yes, well, I agree, but lots of things might be  
12 more significant if they had different emphasis or different  
13 evaluations, I guess.

14          HARDIN: Two more points, please. Number one is the  
15 waste package is a very important part of the VA design,  
16 system-wide if you look at performance, as I'm sure you know.  
17 And, when I say that we're actively--I think I'm going to  
18 pass this one off to Dave Stahl. When I say that we are  
19 actively pursuing waste package material data, you've heard a  
20 summary of that today.

21          COHON: Other reinforcements here? Did you want to say-  
22 -

23          DOCKERY: Maybe I can make just a little bit of  
24 refinement. I know all these terms start to blend together,  
25 but in this, it was--there were two constraints. What's

1 important to performance and what do we think we can decrease  
2 the uncertainty or increase our confidence in 18 months the  
3 most? And so, with the ongoing corrosion studies and the  
4 input from the waste package degradation experts, they felt  
5 that they could significantly reduce uncertainties in  
6 specific areas. So, it's kind of the amalgamation of both of  
7 those. How important is it and how much do we think we can  
8 do rapidly to support the LA? So, that's feeding both into  
9 that number.

10 BULLEN: Just a word of caution then. If we really are  
11 worried about one atomic layer of corrosion or release or  
12 dissolution ever 10 years and we're going to have submicron  
13 scale work, then you may be putting way too much confidence  
14 in what you can get done in 18 months to justify it. And so,  
15 multiple barriers or something else that doesn't call upon  
16 the--you know, this is pointing to the waste package as  
17 potentially the panacea, but also as the Achilles' Heel.  
18 And, if you don't get there, you might have to do something  
19 else.

20 STAHL: Dr. Bullen, let me just augment my previous  
21 answer. Our corrosion tests are a combination of different  
22 kinds of tests. We're looking at surface condition tests,  
23 we're looking at accelerated tests, and ultimately  
24 performance confirmation tests. Some of the accelerated  
25 tests are looking specifically at mechanistic behavior to

1 understand the level by level changes over time. The surface  
2 condition tests like long-term corrosion test facility, you  
3 miss a lot of that. So, you need that combination of testing  
4 in order to develop a model and give you better  
5 predictability.

6 COHON: I have a question. This goes to the priorities,  
7 but putting them in a longer term view. We're trying to get  
8 you to talk to us in that longer term view. Let me give you  
9 a hypothetical situation. Suppose you get to the point of  
10 submitting a license application and the NRC reacts and they  
11 say in the year 2003 we're going to approve this, but we're  
12 only going to approve the placement of 1,000 tons of waste,  
13 and we want to see what happens for 10 years. Would this  
14 list change if that was the scenario you were facing?

15 HANLON: As I have said, I think this list changes as  
16 our design evolves and as we get closer. So, we will be  
17 looking over this list. We've said that in the LA plan.

18 COHON: I'd ask a different question then. Suppose the  
19 design is exactly the one you've got today, but what changes  
20 is the time period over which you have to produce results.  
21 Would that, do you think, create change in the priority?

22 HANLON: Yeah, it may have something to do with  
23 confidence goal because one of the factors in the confidence  
24 goal was the amount of time that we had to acquire the  
25 information. Mostly, we took into consideration--don't

1 forget the performance confirmation plan. So, it is true  
2 that if we had a longer time to do it, then that could change  
3 and it could alter it.

4 COHON: Does performance confirmation enter into this  
5 list? Is this influenced by performance confirmation?

6 HANLON: It ties into performance confirmation, but that  
7 was not a factor in this.

8 COHON: Okay. Any other questions from members of the  
9 Board?

10 (No response.)

11 COHON: I have a couple of questions from the audience  
12 for you. One, I think, was sort of addressed by Abe, but  
13 I'll just say it anyhow. William Quapp wants to know, a  
14 number of the areas identified for improvement include  
15 parameters which affect the model predictions in the post-  
16 10,000 year time period, after 10,000 years. Why spend  
17 resources to acquire this data when the licensing time frame  
18 is likely to be 10,000 years?

19 HANLON: Abe, would you like to answer that?

20 COHON: Well, if we're just going to appeal to what Abe  
21 said before about why longer term, that's good enough. I  
22 don't think you've got to--the record is clear on this.

23 Mr. Tiesenhausen, maybe you could come to the  
24 microphone and ask your question? I'm having a little  
25 trouble reading it.

1 TIESENHAUSEN: My question is to David and I was just  
2 wondering if there will be any attempt to look at radiation-  
3 induced segregation and its effect on corrosion?

4 STAHL: I'm sorry, radiation-induced corrosion, what?

5 TIESENHAUSEN: Radiation-induced segregation and its  
6 effect on corrosion?

7 STAHL: Well, certainly, this depends on the materials  
8 ultimately selected for the SR. Certainly, most of the  
9 materials that we're considering are pretty immune to  
10 radiation-induced segregation, but there may be some selected  
11 that could be. For example, if you look at titanium, that's  
12 not going to be a problem. Carbon steel, not going to be a  
13 problem. Alloy-22, not likely, but it could be and that's  
14 something that we are looking at.

15 COHON: Dan Metlay has a question.

16 METLAY: Lake made the comment earlier today that the  
17 priorities that DOE has arrived at are very similar to a  
18 sense that the Board gave in its November report. I guess,  
19 I'd like to go one step beyond priorities and ask the  
20 question where are the dollars? And, maybe, you're not the  
21 person to answer this, Carol, but Lake is. How do these  
22 priorities that you develop structure the funding that are  
23 given to various projects and, in particular, is there any  
24 clear and obvious relationship between the priority a  
25 particular area got through this process and the amount of

1 money it received?

2       BARRETT: Barrett, DOE. The answer is yes. This drove  
3 the VA, the work to complete LA, the numbers are in the VA,  
4 and that drives our '99 work plan. It drives our 2000 budget  
5 request and will drive our, you know, 2000 work plan. So,  
6 they will all integrate together and this was the driver and  
7 what started as to how we would judge things. So, the answer  
8 is yes.

9       METLAY: Is there any way--I've looked fairly closely at  
10 Volume 4. Is there any way you can provide us with  
11 information in terms of how these priorities led to that kind  
12 of sequence because it was not clear to me in Volume 4?

13       BARRETT: Yeah, in the generation of the work plans and  
14 the budget request, that is what drives it in in the project  
15 is they basically get as much money as they basically can for  
16 the project. They allocate them between the engineering, the  
17 science, within the subcategories, how much is in corrosion,  
18 how much is in design, etcetera. So, I mean, these are in  
19 the project planning activities which uses the planning  
20 documents as a feed as they go through that internally in the  
21 project.

22             I think, Dr. Brocoum is going to comment on this.

23       BROCOUM: I shall add one thing here. You related to  
24 dollars. These priorities relates to work that had to be  
25 done. We try to make sure that that work had to be done to

1 be covered by adequate dollars. But, it's unfair to say that  
2 something has a 3 and something else has a 2 if you have more  
3 dollars associated to it because one type of investigation--  
4 you know, for other reasons, may cost more or less. So,  
5 relating dollars to priorities really isn't a fair  
6 relationship. It's to make sure we covered the work that had  
7 to be covered. I think, we can honestly say we covered the  
8 work that had to be covered.

9 HANLON: But, also, in another way, we tried to make a  
10 clear trace as we went through it. If you look at the  
11 discussion of the prioritization and the principal factors,  
12 you can see that each one of the principal factors has a  
13 discussion of the importance of work and work necessary.  
14 We've also identified, as I showed on this slide--I guess  
15 it's not this one, it's #14 with the priority. We indicated  
16 the ones that had the highest priority. The LA plan does  
17 show that those are the ones where the greatest resource  
18 allocation will be placed to have reduction in uncertainty  
19 and so forth. Now, those in the document are correlated both  
20 with sections in the technical chapter, Chapter 3, and  
21 they're also correlated with activity milestones. You can  
22 follow those activity milestones back through this schedule  
23 and through the costs. So, there is a clear trace if you  
24 take it through two to three to five and six and seven. So,  
25 they are there, Dan.

1 COHON: Thank you. Thank you both very much for your  
2 presentation.

3 HANLON: Thank you.

4 COHON: We move now to Volume 5 of the VA, the cost to  
5 construct and operate the repository. The presentation will  
6 be given by Robert Sweeney.

7 SWEENEY: Hi, my name is Rob Sweeney. I was the lead  
8 for the Volume 5 which represents the repository cost  
9 estimate.

10 Why a repository cost estimate? Well, first and  
11 foremost, the VA required by the Energy and Water Development  
12 Appropriation Act required some very specific things of us.  
13 The costs to construct and operate the repository in  
14 accordance with the design concept which is in the previous  
15 volumes which you all saw. Furthermore, the project need to  
16 update and approve on the past repository cost estimates  
17 given the latest design and operating scenarios and  
18 understanding of the concepts which we wanted to take  
19 forward. Furthermore, to have a useful tool to maintain as a  
20 current baseline and use it as we go along and refine our  
21 designs and options and also our operating concepts.

22 What were the results? I'll just get to the chase.  
23 I know it's late and let's get to the bottom line. But, we  
24 have up here kind of a detailed chart, but I'll hit the high  
25 points and let me just take this over there.

1           This is basically kind of the sum of everything  
2 that was done by a team of over 30 some odd professionals;  
3 cost estimators, project planners, engineers with backgrounds  
4 in costs and big projects. We have outlined this in several  
5 phases. We have five phases; licensing, pre-emplacment,  
6 emplacment operations, monitoring, and closure and  
7 decommissioning base. We have broken it out into five major  
8 cost elements; the surface facility, subsurface facilities,  
9 waste package, performance confirmation, regulatory,  
10 information, and management support. The team had to work  
11 with everybody on the project because this process covered  
12 all bases and it was an extensive effort and the group, as I  
13 said, was about 30 some odd people. We have also had this  
14 independently reviewed and I'll get to that a little bit  
15 later on.

16           Licensing phase covers, in essence, from March of  
17 '02, license application, to February of '05. The pre-  
18 emplacment construction phase will start in March of '05 and  
19 be completed in 2 of the year 2010. Licensing phase--let me  
20 back up here. Licensing phase is to complete basically all  
21 the activities post-license application, refine designs, and  
22 prepare facilities and the personnel to start construction  
23 phase.

24           The pre-emplacment construction is post-  
25 authorization from the NRC for construction which we expect,

1 as I said, in March of '05. And, this will take us to the  
2 emplacement phase where, after that, construction will  
3 continue and we will have operations in place, emplacement  
4 begins with a phase and wrap-up of our waste emplacement  
5 activities.

6           Monitoring operations will be from 1033 to 210  
7 where basically the surface facilities will be in a mothball  
8 state. The subsurface facilities will be maintained to  
9 insure integrity of the facilities. And, we will have staff  
10 on site during routine support, environmental testing,  
11 performance confirmation, and regulatory support.

12           The closure and decommissioning phase is fairly  
13 straightforward. We will be, in essence, cleaning up the  
14 facilities and preparing it for decommissioning and closure  
15 and release.

16           Here, we have the facilities, subsurface and  
17 surface, and waste packages in here as a function of each  
18 particular time phase. We have the surface facilities.  
19 During this, as I said, we'll be going through design. Most  
20 of this is all design work here, performance confirmation,  
21 looking at their program plan, etcetera, to insure that the  
22 regulatory requirements will be met. I believe we might have  
23 some questions on that later.

24           Regulatory, information, and management support is  
25 the area where we have a pretty much broad group of support

1 for the project, licensing, regulatory, infrastructure such  
2 as information management, etcetera. Performance  
3 confirmation, waste package--excuse me, let me go back here.  
4 We have surface facilities. We'll be wrapping up the size  
5 and dimension in these three areas. Emplacement,  
6 construction phase, pre-emplacement construction phase, we  
7 will be--basically, this is the brunt of the project from a  
8 capital standpoint. We've spent a tremendous amount of money  
9 here from capital before emplacement to the tune of almost \$3  
10 billion.

11           Emplacement operations, we have a majority of our  
12 costs for the VA for the 18.7 billion. The majority of it is  
13 in the surface facilities and subsurface and the waste  
14 packages. Waste package costs, this is for the most part  
15 capital equipment of the waste package. Subsurface is the  
16 continued construction and supporting design work, and  
17 emplacement activities. And, surface is the emplacement and  
18 work of the surface to get packages ready.

19           Performance confirmation picks up and we have a  
20 continued level of effort here by the project in the various  
21 areas to support emplacement activities.

22           Monitoring phase becomes fairly dormant. This is  
23 approximately 76 years or so and we will be spending a fairly  
24 good chunk of the money during that phase; primarily, the  
25 areas of surface facilities and subsurface and the

1 confirmation.

2           Closure and decommissioning is approximately \$370  
3 million and most of that is at the work to close up and do  
4 away with certain surface facilities and close up the  
5 subsurface. And, we have some support activities there. All  
6 in all, \$18.7 billion.

7           This next slide shows the distribution over time of  
8 the costs and I'm not sure if these colors come out or your  
9 slides are in color, but this color here, the pink, is the  
10 licensing phase. We have the yellow as the pre-emplacment  
11 constructive phase, the emplacement phase. Monitoring phase,  
12 as I mentioned, quite a long time, and a brief period of six  
13 years at the tail end for closure and decommissioning.  
14 You'll see a tremendous of the money in the surface  
15 facilities, as I said. Surface facilities and, particularly,  
16 this area represents a pretty good chunk of our costs and  
17 it's primarily driven by labor costs.

18           We have expected peak here as far as the budget for  
19 construction at about 700 million at that point in time about  
20 the year 2007. We have some other highlights in the Volume  
21 5, but I'm limited on time here. We'll go on to the next  
22 one.

23           I believe some of you have seen some of the  
24 previous estimates by the project. I just want to emphasize  
25 we've changed tremendously some of the ways we do business

1 from a cost-estimating standpoint that led to some  
2 improvements, but we've definitely improved on our technical  
3 scope. The level of details there will be based on the VA  
4 design assumptions. We have more fully developed assumptions  
5 and we made sure that we had consistency across all the VA  
6 products. Furthermore, we had a greater body of knowledge  
7 and data to work from. In particular as an example, labor  
8 rates at the Nevada Test Site were used to make sure that we  
9 used up to date and validated and defensible numbers.

10 Schedules, we identified schedules for each and  
11 every element. At the sub-element level, this estimate went  
12 down to approximately 270 activities and we had provided  
13 schedule for each one and also this schedule shows an  
14 extended retrieval period of 100 years where the previous  
15 cost estimates had 50 years. So, we also employed  
16 competitive and fixed price contracts and strategies where we  
17 thought it was appropriate. We believe there's probably some  
18 room for further improvements there. Furthermore, the  
19 contingencies that we applied throughout the estimate  
20 improved and we had a better understanding of details,  
21 etcetera. So, we applied more appropriate contingencies and  
22 I can address those later on in more detail. But, the 1997  
23 estimate was approximately \$14.8 billion and this has now  
24 went up to 18.7, a significant increase because of the  
25 extended period.

1           Just to walk you through some of the key  
2 assumptions, the repository was designed, as I mentioned, to  
3 remain open at least 100 years from the initial emplacement  
4 which allowed some additional flexibility for future  
5 decisions. The waste source was limited. The Act advised  
6 that we use the 70,000 metric tons. So, the breakdown of  
7 that was 63,000 metric tons of commercial SNF and the defense  
8 high-level waste, approximately 4600. We had some of DOE  
9 special nuclear fuel for 23, adding up to 70,000 metric ton.

10           The costs for impacts beyond our control were not  
11 included. We felt that it would be improper at this point in  
12 time to assume anything. So, this is a pretty  
13 straightforward estimate based on the information provided  
14 and it's our best estimate. No interim storage was  
15 considered and all costs that I showed you or will show you  
16 are in costs of 1998 dollars.

17           One of the things that we felt was important  
18 because not only the magnitude of this cost estimate and its  
19 importance, but we were going to be independently reviewed,  
20 we wanted to make sure that the process that we followed to  
21 prepare the cost estimate was a solid and found process.  
22 Just to walk you through how we went through it, we  
23 identified the assumptions and scopes of work and the level  
24 of detail necessary that we believe was appropriate for  
25 estimating at this time. We prepared cost accounts and

1 schedules by each of the elements. As I mentioned, it's 270  
2 some odd elements and all the project phases. We determined  
3 what the appropriate technique was using good industry  
4 standards and practices, as well as DOE guidelines, and used  
5 as much available data from the project itself, as well as  
6 industry and the teams on the M&O that supported us. We  
7 built the estimates and applied the contingency. We  
8 conducted additionally internal checks and we had interface  
9 meetings to make sure that we didn't have overlaps in scopes  
10 or underlaps where we would omit something. We found that to  
11 be a very valuable source especially at the end to insure  
12 that we didn't fall on anything that was going to be a  
13 substantial or fundamental flaw with our cost estimate. The  
14 estimate also went through a significant review by the  
15 Foster-Wheeler Corporation which is the contract to the field  
16 management office. They came in and independently reviewed  
17 every cost element from every phase and every detail that we  
18 could provide. They found that we had done a reasonable job  
19 and had a--done a well job and quality was of high nature.  
20 Furthermore, they provided additional feedback that we used  
21 in our process, and where it was appropriate, we would use  
22 their information if they had a source, or if they found  
23 something that was fundamentally wrong, we would factor it  
24 in. We had some five reports from them. I think that the  
25 Board has been provided with a summary report. After all was

1 said and done, prepared the Volume 5 cost estimate. We had  
2 also prepared documentation packages for each and every  
3 estimate which each manager that was responsible for those  
4 particular areas had assigned and we've backed that all up in  
5 some 26 volumes of documentation and somewhere on the order  
6 of 2 plus gigabytes of electronic files.

7           How do we use this information? Well, in addition  
8 to providing the information pursuant to the Appropriations  
9 Act, we used this to provide a basis and input for future  
10 planning and work activities. Also, to support budget  
11 developments and analysis related to them. Assist  
12 assessments of our enhancement activities, I think you heard  
13 earlier from other members of the team. Provide a decision  
14 tool for program and project level management what-ifs.  
15 Furthermore, the VA cost estimate provides a significant feed  
16 to the total system life cycle costs and the fee adequacy  
17 analyses.

18           So, maybe, it's a good time to emphasize what this  
19 VA cost estimate is and is not. This chart here shows how it  
20 all comes together with some of the other numbers you've  
21 heard. What it's not, it's not part of Volume 4. It's not a  
22 budget document. It's an estimate and it's an estimate  
23 specifically for the repository. So, these other elements,  
24 you've heard Volume 4 presentations before me, that's an  
25 estimate of approximately 1.1 billion. We've had historical

1 costs, some costs, in year of expenditure basis, \$5.9  
2 billion. We've had the other pieces for the TSLCC outside  
3 the repository that had to do with the program integration  
4 and institutional costs and waste acceptance and those  
5 numbers provided there.

6           The repository was the major element, of course,  
7 and in addition to that, the team put together the  
8 incremental estimate for the additional fuel and high-level  
9 wastes that would be emplaced in the mountain. Those numbers  
10 provided approximately \$4.5 billion in additional costs to  
11 handle the 89,000 metric tons and the additional high-level  
12 wastes and some 20,000 canisters.

13           In summary, the \$18.7 billion estimate was  
14 developed consistent with the current VA design, guidelines,  
15 good industry practices and principles. The estimate  
16 reflects DOE's best projections given the scope and work  
17 identified and planned. Independent external reviews stated  
18 that the overall quality of the repository estimate was well-  
19 done adding confidence to our project. The VA cost and  
20 schedule information is going to be used to support the  
21 future planning activities, budget development, and  
22 assessments of repository enhancements, and alternatives and  
23 options.

24           That concludes my brief 15 minutes. I hope I  
25 didn't use it all up. If you have some questions, I'll be

1 happy to answer them.

2 COHON: Thank you, Mr. Sweeney.

3 Let me go first just because I have the microphone.  
4 18.7 billion is in 1998 dollars, as you said. What would  
5 that be in undiscounted year of expenditure dollars, total  
6 over the whole period?

7 SWEENEY: The 18.7 is the constant 1998 dollars.

8 COHON: Right, what would it be undiscounted?

9 SWEENEY: Undiscounted?

10 COHON: Yes?

11 SWEENEY: That analysis wasn't part of our VA, but I  
12 believe we can get back to you on that.

13 COHON: What was the discount rate that you used?

14 SWEENEY: The discount rate was not used as part of our  
15 analysis. It was in constant 1998 dollars.

16 COHON: No, no. What I mean is if I were to spend a  
17 dollar in the year 2010 and put that in 1998 dollars, I've  
18 got to apply a discount rate. Right? Isn't that what you do  
19 to get 1998 dollars?

20 SWEENEY: No. If we can go back to the slide that shows  
21 the cash flow, the second chart, I believe. All those  
22 numbers--all those costs are in 1998 dollars.

23 COHON: Hang on a second. If I spend a dollar--a dollar  
24 in 1999 is 97 cents approximately in 1998 dollars if I use  
25 the 3 percent discount rate. In my understanding of

1 economics, it would not take long to exhaust that. Just to  
2 say it's in 1998 dollars means you took a future dollar and  
3 brought it back to 1998 using discount.

4 SWEENEY: No, constant 1998 dollars. So, we estimated--  
5 every year is estimated using costs for 1998.

6 COHON: All right.

7 BARRETT: Having gone through this a little bit, we  
8 basically assume there's no inflation. Now, if there was  
9 inflation--

10 COHON: No inflation and no discount.

11 SWEENEY: That's right.

12 COHON: So, you're assuming the two basically balance  
13 each other out.

14 BARRETT: 2116 is the same thing for the dollar as you  
15 do in 1998 because if you start trying to do year of  
16 expenditures 100 years in the future, it is science fiction  
17 again. And, it is a totally meaningless number that doesn't  
18 mean anything.

19 COHON: All right. People had their hands up. Norm?

20 CHRISTENSEN: I had a question related to Page 10. It  
21 looks to me like the additional 86,000 metric tons is really  
22 a bargain basement situation. That is the cost per ton is  
23 incredibly low or am I misreading that?

24 SWEENEY: Yeah, the 86 is total. Actually, that's 86  
25 commercial. The chart should probably read 89. It's 89; the

1 incremental is about 2.6 DOE SNF, but the incremental costs--  
2 let me just go through what makes up the difference there, if  
3 that would help. The incremental costs of 4.5 is broken out  
4 in several different areas. The surface facility because of  
5 the additional labor and additional time associated with that  
6 is about 1.1 billion; and, subsurface facilities because of  
7 the additional access and emplacement excavation activities  
8 design and support systems is another billion. Waste  
9 package, about 1.9 billion, okay, due to the extra packages.  
10 Performance confirmation and the regulatory information, add  
11 another about half a billion dollars. So, that is the basis  
12 for the incremental costs. Your question is that seems like  
13 a reasonable or maybe I should--

14       BARRETT: There is an error on this chart on 10. It is  
15 not 86,000 metric tons of fuel additional. Okay?

16       SWEENEY: No, no. Yes, sorry.

17       BARRETT: It's 63,000 metric tons of fuel, commercial  
18 fuel now, go into the repository within the 70,000 ton  
19 Congressional criteria. We expect there will be, what, 80--  
20 of the commercial fuel, it's 86?

21       SWEENEY: 86 on the commercial.

22       BARRETT: On the commercial. So, it's an additional 86  
23 minus 63 or 20--20 is the additional--

24       SWEENEY: Yeah.

25       BARRETT: That helps a lot.

1           SWEENEY: That's a total inventory, yeah. Yeah, sorry  
2 if the slide is not clear on that. It's total inventory.

3           COHON: Priscilla Nelson?

4           NELSON: Could we go back to Figure 3? I'd just like  
5 you to expand a little bit because I was very surprised to  
6 see--and I haven't read it exhaustively--the monitoring  
7 operation period for subsurface facilities being up to 1.2  
8 billion and performance confirmation at about 1 billion.  
9 What's going on? I can see the performance confirmation  
10 process, but what's going on in the subsurface facilities?

11          SWEENEY: Subsurface during that period?

12          NELSON: Yeah?

13          SWEENEY: The monitoring period?

14          NELSON: Yeah.

15          SWEENEY: It's primarily supporting the capital assets,  
16 the work that we have underground, the operations and  
17 maintenance activities, and supporting performance  
18 confirmation.

19          NELSON: But, isn't that in the performance confirmation  
20 budget?

21          SWEENEY: No. The PC activities are specifically to  
22 those tests and to the data analysis and so forth that goes  
23 with the PC program.

24          NELSON: Wow. Okay.

25          SWEENEY: Do keep in mind that those numbers represent

1 some 76 years.

2 NELSON: No, I know, but it's--yeah, it didn't hit me  
3 straight on.

4 BARRETT: The infrastructure support for the science, if  
5 they run the fans, do your physics monitoring, do your air  
6 radon checks, it's expensive and it comes about \$20 million  
7 or \$30 million a year. I mean, it's not--but it's a lot of  
8 years.

9 NELSON: All right. But, it does not include anything  
10 like backfill or anything like--

11 SWEENEY: No.

12 NELSON: Okay. Just one additional question. Is this  
13 the model that was used to bring in the numbers that were  
14 presented as cost differentials during the first two weeks of  
15 January of the workshop on alternatives? I mean, was this  
16 the model that was exercised?

17 SWEENEY: What was the time period that these numbers  
18 came in? I'm sorry, I have not been here all week.

19 NELSON: During the first two weeks of January, there  
20 was a workshop considering enhanced design alternatives and,  
21 periodically, there were numbers discussed, almost always 4  
22 to 10 billion over VA design for some of the alternatives.  
23 So, that seems very high to me and I'm wondering if this is  
24 the model that's being used for those analyses of costs of  
25 the EDA of the LADS workshop alternative considerations?

1           SWEENEY: As I mentioned earlier in one of the bullets,  
2 the VA cost estimate provides a database basis for taking  
3 what we currently know, what we've currently designed, and  
4 the LADS analysis will use what we know from a cost  
5 standpoint and schedule, and where things may not have been  
6 costed, we will have independent, separate, and apart cost  
7 estimates for each element and sub-element for those LADS.  
8 The data that will be used, for instance, if we have to  
9 extend the subsurface length, area, acreage, whatever, we  
10 would take those numbers, whatever the factor may be, be it  
11 per linear foot or cubic yard of excavation material, we  
12 would use those numbers to address each particular element  
13 and sub-element within the LADS. It's a body of knowledge  
14 that we're working from and we're using it as a tool to  
15 develop those LADS.

16           NELSON: So, you're participating in the next 22 days of  
17 trying to refine the cost estimates for all of the EDA  
18 alternatives?

19           SWEENEY: Yes, the cost individuals are working on it.  
20 One of the things I want to mention is that those are rough  
21 order magnitude, and as things are refined, this estimate was  
22 a little bit more refined and more detailed. It's an  
23 evolutionary process and at this point in time, I believe, in  
24 the last program, it's a little premature to be working with  
25 some solid numbers, but later this year, I believe there will

1 be more refinement and fidelity in those numbers.

2       NELSON: Thanks.

3       SAGÜÉS: Yeah, a brief observation. It's possible not  
4 using the discount rate or using a discount rate of zero  
5 effectively, at least on items such as highway construction  
6 and highway repair, it's not uncommon to see a life cycle  
7 cost analysis over 60 years design service life or nowadays  
8 75 years is the service life for most projects. The brunt of  
9 the costs are in the first 20 or 30 years and certainly over  
10 that time interval, it is perfectly common to do a life cycle  
11 cost analysis using a discount rate that would be certainly  
12 predictable with more certainty than the predictions that  
13 we've--

14       SWEENEY: Yeah, there's--you've provided a good example.  
15 However, across the entire project, not everything was as  
16 detailed and the fidelity might not have been as much as you  
17 would expect, but over time, we fully expect more detail and  
18 fidelity where we can get into those type of analyses. But,  
19 it would be very difficult to provide that analyses given the  
20 time frame. This estimate, I just want to emphasize, was a  
21 point in time. That further economic analyses, I think would  
22 be a difficult challenge given all the elements. As I said,  
23 there were several hundred elements that were part of this  
24 and we do take a look at some of those elements as part of  
25 the broader analyses in the TSLCC and fee adequacy.

1           WAGNER: This is Richard Wagner, M&O. We made some  
2 programmatic decisions early-on where the total systems life  
3 cycle cost was going to use constant '98 dollars to  
4 communicate to Congress, as we have in the past, what  
5 arrestment was. Once we made that decision, Rob and the  
6 project didn't get to vote. They were told to use '98  
7 dollars. The way we've communicated with Congress in the  
8 past is constant year dollars. You could in industry and  
9 other applications do what you talk about, but we made a  
10 programmatic decision to communicate in constant dollars of  
11 '98. Once we did the program, Rob got directions and he  
12 followed them.

13           BARRETT: And, let me tell you where he got it from. He  
14 got it from me, very simply. We want this to be a scientific  
15 engineering estimate. We do not--I want to separate out the  
16 judgments on future inflation rates, rate of return on  
17 investments. That in our suite of documents that he's nested  
18 together, the VA gave the repository costs. The TSLCC gave  
19 the total program costs. The third report is the fee  
20 adequacy report where my income is constant, basically 1 mil  
21 per kilowatt hour, my big income from the utilities. That is  
22 fixed and that is very much subject to inflation and discount  
23 rate. In the fee adequacy report, all the judgmental aspects  
24 about what is the rate of return on our Government bond  
25 investments vis-a-vis the inflation rate because this thing--

1 then, the whole thing is swung by the delta between your  
2 investment income and your inflation rate and we look at a 40  
3 year and it's all in there in a chart with a line. And, if  
4 we're at the left of the line, we have an adequate fee; if  
5 we're to the right of the line, we don't. All of those  
6 variables move, you know, independently, and--moved all that  
7 subjective information into one place over to the side and  
8 not try to have the engineers and scientists and cost  
9 estimators at Yucca Mountain dealing with discount rates. It  
10 was a programmatic policy call that was a religious gospel  
11 item.

12       CRAIG: I've got several of them here. Could you click  
13 over to #4, please? First is an easy one. How come there  
14 are all those little wiggles down on the time window from  
15 2035 out to 2110? What's changing as you go along there in  
16 the monitoring period?

17       SWEENEY: Monitoring phase, right? I didn't hear the  
18 years, I'm sorry.

19       CRAIG: Well, they're not constant. So, something is  
20 changing from year to year. What's changing?

21       SWEENEY: We have periodically 10 years where we replace  
22 the PC monitoring.

23       CRAIG: Oh, okay. Now, getting onto something more  
24 substantive. In the work on TSPA/VA, they calculated they  
25 wouldn't have any failures, but they decided, well, we'll

1 throw in a single juvenile failure. What the heck might  
2 happen? You might just have a situation where you've got to  
3 pull out a single canister. What does it cost to do that?  
4 You might have a situation where you have to pull out the  
5 whole pile of them. What does it cost to do that? Did you  
6 estimate those?

7 SWEENEY: Well, one of our assumptions was not an off-  
8 load type of situation. It's one of the assumptions I  
9 mentioned up front. It was that we accepted that things  
10 outside our control--and I think maybe you're getting into  
11 failure mechanism modes and things of that nature and--

12 CRAIG: No, I simply--a very simple question. I want to  
13 know what it's going to cost to pull out a single canister at  
14 some particular point and then I want to know what it's going  
15 to cost to pull them all out. Now, in the normal scheme of  
16 things, you won't have to do that, but in the rest of the  
17 TSPA they did at least assume the possibility of a single  
18 juvenile failure. And, this is the analog in your business  
19 of a single juvenile failure. You discover that somebody  
20 dropped the canister and didn't tell you about it. So,  
21 you've got to pull it out. What does it cost to do that? I  
22 think that's a question that you ought to have an answer to.

23 (No response.)

24 CRAIG: You don't. So, okay, we'll move on. The next  
25 one--

1           BARRETT: Let me add into this. No, we did not go and  
2 do cost estimates on unanticipated occurrences which that is.  
3 Now, could it happen? Sure. I don't think there's any  
4 mechanisms with ventilation and that that we're going to get  
5 a failure of a package, but it's possible we do. And, what  
6 would be the cost to do that? We have the surface  
7 facilities, we'd have the things there basically in a  
8 mothball condition, we'd bring crews back and do it. The  
9 costs would not be unlike the costs were to put it back in  
10 there. You have your pools, you have your dry cells, you  
11 have your fans up above in a mothball condition. So, the  
12 cost of this would--are not within the bounds to do things.  
13 Now, off-loaded off, it's a lot of money to off-load it all.  
14 No, we did not do specific cost estimates for that. I don't  
15 intend to start doing that because I've got more important  
16 uses of the money to use on the science and engineering not  
17 to go off on that sort of what-ifs.

18          CRAIG: Okay. The second to the last question has to do  
19 with the continued R&D. Now, you already have some projects  
20 that aren't going to come to fruition for a number of years  
21 like the hot block, large block test. You won't be getting  
22 data for a long time. But, we've talked a lot about how  
23 technological change is likely to occur over a time span--the  
24 kind of time span that you're talking about, even during  
25 emplacement and certainly after emplacement. Up to 20 or 30,

1 there's likely to be a lot of time change of technological  
2 change. How are you handling the research and development  
3 budget that--particularly, the research end of things that is  
4 your best bet for learning about things that can help you to  
5 do the job better later on? Is the research budget built  
6 into this, at all?

7       BARRETT: No. We have performance confirmation into it.  
8 We are not funding new research other than performance  
9 confirmation on this thing. Just a point of correction, the  
10 large drift-scale tests, we're getting lots of data right now  
11 and we have since the day we turned the heaters on.

12       CRAIG: Do you plan, Lake, to have a budget that will  
13 look at the research and development program?

14       BARRETT: By statute, this is not an R&D program. I do  
15 not have R&D, let's say, to find these fundamentals in earth  
16 sciences that might go along parallel. I did not put that  
17 burden on either the defense payors or the rate payors in  
18 this program. So, no, that's not in the cost estimates. By  
19 statute, we do a specific job. It does have it for the NRC  
20 for doing all the performance confirmation monitoring, but it  
21 has no fundamental R&D for earth sciences and material  
22 sciences or that sort of thing. That is not in these  
23 budgets.

24       CRAIG: So, technology, basically from your point of  
25 view, is frozen as of the time you start going into the

1 ground?

2       BARRETT: Of course, it's not frozen. We know if won't  
3 be frozen. Hopefully, the future, whatever DOE is, there  
4 will still be a basis science program, university programs,  
5 and all of that science will feed into this. We are not  
6 funding future general science activities in this budget or  
7 in these cross-testings.

8       CRAIG: But, again, just to drive the point home, as far  
9 as your program and as far as OCRWM is concerned, technology  
10 freezes as of the time you start to go underground?

11       BARRETT: Not true.

12       CRAIG: It's up to somebody else to fund that if it's  
13 going to be funded?

14       BARRETT: Not true, at all.

15       CRAIG: Not true. Why is that not true?

16       BARRETT: One of the reasons we went to the concept of  
17 monitoring geologic repository was to allow as other  
18 scientific things developed, which I hope science continues  
19 to evolve for the next 100 years like it has in the past 100  
20 years, this will confirm things in some of these  
21 uncertainties that we're talking about as begin less or  
22 greater and society will take appropriate action, whatever  
23 that may be. So, we're not assuming freezing of technology  
24 or anything else. We hope that it would advance and we can  
25 learn from that and people will feel more comfortable, and

1 the uncertainties, we'll be more comfortable with in future  
2 generations or less, as the case may be.

3       CRAIG: But, it's not your responsibility to do that job  
4 by definition?

5       BARRETT: It is not my responsibility to develop future  
6 sciences 100 years from now that might be of assistance to a  
7 geologic disposal program; that is correct.

8       COHON: Thank you, Mr. Sweeney. We appreciate it very  
9 much.

10       SWEENEY: Thank you.

11       COHON: We now move to our last presentation which will  
12 be somewhere in VA. Unfortunately, Russ Dyer was not feeling  
13 well enough to stay and Steve Brocoum will be substituting  
14 for him. Appreciate you doing this on such short notice.

15       BROCOUM: Russ really wanted to do this presentation.  
16 He apologized for not being here. He hung until lunch, but  
17 he was very, very ill with the same bug or similar bug, the  
18 one that Rick Craun had on Monday.

19               I just want to say one thing to add to Rob  
20 Sweeney's presentation. He showed you a TSLCC chart with a  
21 total dollars--year of expenditure dollars for this program  
22 from 1983 through 1998 of 5.9 billion. This morning, Dr.  
23 Parizek asked what we had spent on Yucca Mountain. That  
24 number for the record is 2.7 billion through the end of  
25 fiscal year '98; 45 percent of the total.

1           The last presentation here for the day is the  
2 viability assessment technical issues, our path forward, and  
3 the project's commitment to quality. That's the table of  
4 contents I'll talk about.

5           Some technical issues, I'll go through quickly  
6 because a lot of them have been discussed already and  
7 comments from the TRB. Then, I'll get into how we are moving  
8 into an owner, if you like, into getting ready for site  
9 recommendation and licensing if we get that far.

10           The VA identifies the critical issues that need to  
11 be addressed before an evaluation of suitability can be made.  
12 Some of this work includes more information on the volumes,  
13 the rates, the mechanisms for the water seepage. Water  
14 seepage always comes out as being a very sensitive parameter  
15 in the performance of the repository. And, of course, the  
16 groundwater beneath the repository, the unsaturated and  
17 saturated zone, we have a lot of discussion of that in the  
18 last couple of days.

19           Waste package materials also in the current  
20 reference design waste package is very important and testing  
21 of those materials as described by Dave Stahl and other  
22 alternatives. As we look at alternative repository designs,  
23 it continues to be important. The interaction because we're  
24 talking about a system, we're talking about a repository  
25 system, to talk about the site individually, or about the

1 design individually is really a red herring. It's how they  
2 work together.

3           And, we also this year are preparing our draft  
4 environmental impact statement. We're publishing for public  
5 comment this summer in July and we will be finalizing in  
6 August of 2000.

7           The TRB did issue a report in November of 1998. We  
8 appreciate the Board's recognition of our progress and some  
9 of the comments that were made today by the chairman on the  
10 VA. The report provides us insight. It's the Board's  
11 concerns that helps provide recommendations that we take in  
12 as we plan our program and proceed forward. We believe that  
13 many of the recommendations for additional work are parallel  
14 to those we have identified in Volume 4 of the VA, the multi-  
15 year plan, and work actually going on for fiscal year '99.  
16 We are preparing a formal response to the Board's report.  
17 That is in draft form and we'll shortly be sending that to  
18 the Board.

19           Some of the issues that were brought up by the  
20 Board include the fact that the testing at Busted Butte to  
21 assess transport of colloids and other aqueous species  
22 through the UZ should provide enough information to reduce  
23 uncertainties. As you know, Busted Butte is moving very  
24 aggressively. We have completed Phase 1 of that work. Phase  
25 2 which looks at the whole block is underway and that

1 information will be available for the TSPA for site  
2 recommendation. We are also coordinating with the Nevada  
3 Test Site to study the plutonium colloids in the Buckboard  
4 Mesa area in a cooperative venture.

5           Another issue brought up by the Board is seepage  
6 under ambient conditions can be better estimated by  
7 experiments through proposed in situ experiments in the ESF,  
8 analog studies, and by numerical simulations and modeling.  
9 We are, of course--and we've had some discussion the last few  
10 days on seepage tests and we are planning efforts to  
11 accelerate those tests if we can into fiscal year '99 to put  
12 some alcoves in the cross-drift for seepage experiments.  
13 Also, on that last issue, that was ambient conditions. We  
14 also for the thermally-driven conditions, of course, we have  
15 the drift-scale test which is an important test program.

16           Another issue, geochemical issues of groundwater  
17 are needed to determine the extent to which reducing  
18 conditions may exist in the saturated zone, if there are, in  
19 fact, reducing conditions that limits the amount of plutonium  
20 and colloids that could be transported. We heard a lot about  
21 that yesterday. The Nye County drilling program and our work  
22 with Nye County to help understand if there are reducing  
23 conditions. Additional work is being planned to evaluate  
24 those conditions beneath the repository and downgradient.

25           Geologic, hydrologic, and geochemical data,

1 including information about long-range colloid transport, are  
2 needed to improve and understand the saturated zone. The  
3 USGS is conducting investigations to refine the overall  
4 regional framework model, studies with Nye County which we  
5 had quite a bit of discussion on yesterday, and cooperative  
6 work with the NTS and with other DOE facilities to understand  
7 colloidal transport.

8           Research is needed to confirm long-term performance  
9 predictions, i.e. corrosion rates and phase stability. Dave  
10 Stahl gave a status of that program earlier, both short-term  
11 tests and tests to understand the corrosion mechanisms that  
12 will be underway for any materials we plan to use in the  
13 waste packages.

14           On zircaloy cladding, again Dave Stahl gave a nice  
15 summary of the status of that. So, we think we're addressing  
16 that.

17           Forces driving the need for change, we're  
18 transitioning from the viability assessment to a site  
19 recommendation and to the supporting environmental impact  
20 statement as our near-term objective. A paradigm shift to  
21 owner/applicant is underway. We're trying to instill a  
22 nuclear culture doing things right, doing them right the  
23 first time, having them traceable, having all the right  
24 documentation, and so on. So, the project must transition  
25 from a research and development orientation to a nuclear

1 regulatory culture where we are the owner/applicant. We're  
2 focusing heavily on quality initiatives. We can be doing in  
3 a sense the best science, if you like, design in the world.  
4 If it isn't traceable, if it isn't reproducible, if the  
5 regulatory agency that's going to grant our license can't  
6 demonstrate that, we would not succeed. We're trying to  
7 demonstrate measurable progress on resolving quality  
8 assurance issues. We have to have a quality program to have  
9 a successful license application.

10           So, we are committed to demonstrating commitment to  
11 quality and demanding technical excellence. Being fully  
12 knowledgeable and accountable for all aspects of the project;  
13 we're owners. Demonstrating and constantly reinforcing a  
14 strong safety culture. Assuring that all products are fully  
15 defensible and the decisions are traceable so we can create a  
16 basis for having credibility. Complying fully with all  
17 regulatory requirements and commitments to oversight  
18 organizations. Creating a focused project team. And,  
19 focusing on continuous improvement. Each major product that  
20 we have coming has an owner. We have an individual  
21 identified within DOE and within the M&O who is the owner of  
22 that product. Some of the same concept was applied to LADS  
23 effort where the teams were the owners.

24           The transition to a nuclear culture requires  
25 education of its principles and full acceptance by DOE and

1 all the project participants. We have tried to demonstrate  
2 as managers our commitment to this transition. We have held  
3 offsites to focus the need to change, at all, DOE and  
4 contractor staff levels. Russ Dyer and Dan Wilkins have  
5 visited all participants and have a several hour presentation  
6 they give. It's also been done here in Las Vegas to all the  
7 personnel here. We've reorganized to enhance our project  
8 oversight. We are having mandatory all-hands training  
9 sessions on the principles of nuclear culture and it's  
10 important to our success. We are emphasizing accountability  
11 for quality improvement and technical excellence. Project  
12 manager is holding his DOE managers accountable, the line  
13 managers for the quality program.

14           We've instituted a process validation and re-  
15 engineering effort, PVAR, where integrated product teams have  
16 been formed to validate, correct, or enhance key processes  
17 for doing work, writing reports, and that kind of thing.  
18 It's about, I think, 19 key processes. Those PVAR efforts  
19 are coordinated with our corrective action request response  
20 activities where we've had cards issued. Our QA program has  
21 been consolidated. The Office of Quality Assurance is  
22 integrated with CRM's M&O, but we have independent  
23 verification function within DOE. The QA program controls  
24 are now implemented for all areas of the program. You know,  
25 for the VA, that was the first time that the TSPA was under a

1 quality program. So, TSPA-91, 93, and 95 were not conducted  
2 under a quality program. TSPA/VA was. It demonstrated a lot  
3 of areas that we have to work on to come up with a or to end  
4 up with a fully traceable TSPA by the time we get to the  
5 license application.

6           The project has been reorganized. Here's the  
7 overall OCRWM organizational chart. This is the project  
8 office here. These are the key organizational elements of  
9 the project. We have an Office of Project Control that  
10 worries about schedules and tracking, project support, all  
11 the normal business functions. An Office of Project  
12 Execution under Dick Spence. They worry about the day-to-day  
13 activities and the science and design and performance  
14 assessment areas. The Office of Licensing & Regulatory  
15 Compliance which is the office that's responsible for the  
16 EIS, the site recommendation, and the license application.  
17 Project Execution also has an operations division that  
18 worries about the site activities, you know, construction,  
19 drilling, and testing and ESF and so on.

20           Another way to show that, the next chart, we have a  
21 customer/supplier relationship, if you like. The ultimate  
22 customer within the project is Office of License and  
23 Regulatory compliance. That office defines the requirements,  
24 defines what it needs to produce EIS, the SR, and the LA.  
25 The Office of Project Execution must produce, if you like,

1 those things that are needed; those technical documents, if  
2 you like, and information and these offices here are tools  
3 that serve the support office so that we can get our work  
4 done. This is the independent quality assurance program  
5 assessment team that audits or monitors to make sure we are,  
6 in fact, producing the quality products that we need.

7           This chart shows you the responsibility--the  
8 technical work is all in the Office of Project Execution  
9 which is under Dick Spence or the Office of Licensing and  
10 Regulatory Compliance which is under myself. This is  
11 designed to show you how we defined those responsibilities.  
12 My office is responsible for the EIS, the site  
13 recommendation, this box here, and the license application.  
14 What we've decided to do is to--in order to be able to  
15 categorize and compartmentalize work in reasonable  
16 compartments, we have created major technical reference  
17 products. These reference products will be the key  
18 supporting documents. This is not a complete list. This is  
19 an example; an example of the key supporting references to  
20 these products; the EIS, the SR, and the LA. So, as the  
21 manager of that office, I'm responsible for these products  
22 and making sure these products are adequate to support the  
23 EIS, SR, and the LA. Dick Spence in the Office of Project  
24 Execution is responsible for producing these products so that  
25 he can support these and producing all the detailed reports,

1 hundreds and thousands of reports and analyses and studies  
2 and Level 3 and Level 4 and deeper products, to support  
3 these.

4           So, my span of responsibility is the licensing and  
5 regulatory products and the major technical products. Dick's  
6 span of responsibility is the major technical products and  
7 the detail, if you like; technical products including detail  
8 designs. That's why we have this overlap here. That's where  
9 we interface.

10           Path forward. We are trying to implement an  
11 effective project infrastructure, a customer/supplier  
12 organizational concept. In other words, go back a slide. If  
13 something is being done and we don't see why we need it, we  
14 have to ask the question, why are we doing it? So, planning  
15 goes from the left to the right. We define what we need and  
16 then it goes down in the organization. We have that  
17 independent assessment arm that reports through the Office of  
18 Quality Assurance directly to the project manager. If you go  
19 back two slides, this office right here, that's under Bob  
20 Clark. We have raised the standards for contractor  
21 performance and accountability. We have, as I said earlier,  
22 created a PVAR effort to improve all our internal processes  
23 of which we have 19 key processes.

24           So, priorities for '99, Russ Dyer's priorities, are  
25 to implement the more efficient infrastructure; develop

1 defensible, traceable, reproducible technical baseline, and  
2 there is a lot of work to do this; complete our draft  
3 environmental impact statement; complete that activity that  
4 started under the LADS group to select the design concept and  
5 we're going to move forward to site recommendation; and  
6 conduct a detailed planning this year for site recommendation  
7 of which I gave you some examples this morning. Finalize our  
8 approach to evaluating site suitability, that's another way  
9 of saying what are we doing to do with 960; conduct site  
10 investigations and laboratory testing to focus on reducing  
11 key uncertainties and some of those have been identified by  
12 the Board and others; improve or revise our process models  
13 for the next iteration of TSPA and that's happening now; and  
14 complete the system description documents which will define  
15 our design for SR and LA.

16           A look ahead. We have the final environmental  
17 statement in August of 2000. On my chart, it shows a '99  
18 milestone and Russ' chart is shown as a 2000 milestone. We  
19 defer those to Lake because that's really out of our direct  
20 project control. If the site is suitable, submit the site  
21 recommendation to the President in the fiscal year 2001.  
22 And, if that's successful, we'll submit a license application  
23 to the Nuclear Regulatory Commission in 2002. That is a  
24 programmatic issue and Lake can talk to that for waste  
25 acceptance and transportation services.

1           I think--is that the last slide or is there one  
2 more? Okay. That the picture we show again. We've shown  
3 that many times in the past. It's similar to what I've said  
4 already.

5           Thank you.

6           COHON: Thank you. Questions for Steve Brocoum?

7           KNOPMAN: This is kind of a philosophical question.  
8 What went into deciding to make this cultural shift now  
9 rather than waiting until the site recommendation occurred  
10 and a decision was made about suitability?

11          BROCOUM: Several things. It must have been about a  
12 year ago, several of us went down to the WIPP Project. They  
13 told us what it took them to get to the proper, if you like,  
14 culture to succeed in their regulatory environment. They  
15 said they underestimated by at least a factor of 2, what it  
16 took then. We also had WIPP people come to the project. We  
17 had Les Shepard come and he was here for several months  
18 helping us to start the shift. It took them about three  
19 years to make that shift, more or less. So, we realized  
20 we've got to start now.

21          Also, we need to get sufficiency comments from  
22 Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and to get sufficiency  
23 comments, we have to show that we have a program in place  
24 that meets the needs or the requirements of the NRC. We  
25 believe that we'll be unlikely to get adequate sufficiency

1 comments unless we could put all this in place. So, that's  
2 what caused us to do that. In fact, Russ likes to say there  
3 are so many days left. He's got a number. He keeps track of  
4 the number of working days between now and SR, for example.  
5 And, now, there aren't very many.

6 COHON: How many working days are there?

7 BROCOUM: I don't know. It's like 300 or 400 or  
8 something like that, yes.

9 PARIZEK: This paradigm shift is another way to shake  
10 the bushes and the worker bees, some may fly away, you know.  
11 But, I see where a contractor responsibility of ownership  
12 can be beneficial in some respects. A group that's--I guess,  
13 one reward is if you're doing good work in one of the  
14 national labs, maybe you can expect to receive funding again  
15 next year to continue your responsibility. On the other  
16 hand, if you don't do good work, maybe that's the end of  
17 that. On the other hand, I can see when it comes to  
18 defending all of this before a licensing hearing, then you  
19 could probably count on that group to defend its, say,  
20 unsaturated zone model or flow and transport. That's what  
21 their job will be, right?

22 BROCOUM: That's correct.

23 PARIZEK: Back you up and make sure everything about it  
24 is in line as it needs to be in order to withstand the  
25 scrutiny of the licensing process. And, that would be true

1 for each of these modular responsibilities. So, this does  
2 get very businesslike. I mean, it's definitely more like a  
3 private enterprise than it ever was Government.

4 BROCOUM: Yes.

5 PARIZEK: But, I hope the worker bees don't all  
6 misunderstand this and fly away and then you can't get the  
7 job done.

8 BROCOUM: Well, we're trying to explain why we have to  
9 do this. We're not just posing by fiat. We're trying to  
10 have a good transition. We're trying to have training and  
11 we're trying to show why it's good for them, as well as for  
12 us. So, we're trying to do it in a collaborative way. But,  
13 still, you have to get the point that we follow procedures.  
14 We document the information. We take the data, reduce it,  
15 and we put it in a technical database. Those things are a  
16 part of the condition of working on this project. So, if one  
17 decides they cannot follow those conditions, they will not be  
18 able to work on this project.

19 BARRETT: This is the second time we on this podium have  
20 been through this. We went through this in the late '80s on  
21 quality assurance and had stopped work on a lot of  
22 activities. And, we laid the requirements down, you know,  
23 discipline and things like that in place, but it did not get  
24 down far enough. We got the managers right, but we didn't  
25 get the individual scientists and stuff down. Just like we

1 did in the very beginning of the tunnel. The tunnel was slow  
2 in the beginning because it's the same thing. Miners weren't  
3 used to doing Nuclear Regulatory Commission documentation.  
4 We finally got them where they did and they did it well once  
5 we got through some very hard meetings. We've had some  
6 scientists leave the program when we told them if you can't  
7 do it the right way, you ought to go find other employment  
8 and some have done that.

9           It's unfortunate that happens, but we're going to  
10 have another little shakeup coming and you will probably hear  
11 about it. But, we really want to have one scientific program  
12 that's good for the license application and it's also the  
13 same science for the suitability. I don't want to start to  
14 bifurcate the programs into two, a technical program for  
15 suitability and a technical program for the license  
16 application because it's complicated enough and we are very  
17 much making this like a business and accountability--

18       PARIZEK: In business, I mean in the sense what will  
19 withstand the legal debates that you know are coming? This  
20 is really getting ready to do the lawyer type thing that's  
21 going to follow. Without it, the whole program could be  
22 delayed and there would be all sorts of difficulties and  
23 embarrassments.

24       BULLEN: Lake, I think this is just a real simple  
25 question. All these deadlines and schedules and deliverable

1 are contingent upon at least level funding and sort of stable  
2 budgets? If the stable budgets don't materialize, then this  
3 probably won't either?

4       BARRETT: That's correct. These are all contingent. In  
5 my talk, I think I said contingent on adequate funding.  
6 That's correct. The funding--this is so tight now because of  
7 the original things that, you know, funding reductions, we  
8 can't really bring the work down much anymore. So, it's  
9 going to probably to start to slip things to the right.

10       COHON: Any other questions from Board members?

11       (No response.)

12       COHON: Staff?

13       (No response.)

14       COHON: Thank you, Steve, especially for pinch hitting.

15               In this, our last public comment period of this  
16 meeting, we have two people who have signed up in advance;  
17 Bill Vasconi and Sally Devlin. Does anybody else wish to  
18 speak during this period that we've missed?

19       (No response.)

20       COHON: Okay. Mr. Vasconi, welcome back to the  
21 microphone.

22       VASCONI: I'd like to talk to you this afternoon as a  
23 member of the public. My views are my own.

24               Yes, I'm affiliated with the Nevada Test Site. I  
25 went out there in 1964 as a radiation technician monitor. I

1 went into construction. I'm a construction electrician.  
2 Seventeen of the 35 years I was in construction was spent at  
3 the Nevada Test Site working with any number of the  
4 laboratories, working on a diagnostic facility, providing  
5 power, lowering ramps into the ground. I probably  
6 participated in one form or another in some over 100 nuclear  
7 events. I also worked as an appointee for the employee  
8 transition committee when we downsized. Keep in mind, we had  
9 11,200 men out there in 1989, less than 2,000 today. I also  
10 served on your site-specific advisory board for ERWM  
11 measures, stayed on as chairman for two years. Presently, I  
12 work with the Nuclear Waste Study committee. Also, I work  
13 with the NTS Development Corporation, a private outfit,  
14 private concern, private businessmen, Government officials.  
15 The point is they want to diversify the Test Site, privatize  
16 the Test Site, bring on new industries, new technologies.  
17 I'm also an AFL-CIO member and have 34,000 members  
18 in the Southern Nevada building construction trades that gave  
19 me the right to say let's talk issues and development of the  
20 Nevada Test Site. The intent is to maximize the benefits  
21 that can be realized by our community as a result of  
22 scientific and technological expertise that have been  
23 developed at the Nevada Test Site over the past four decades.  
24 Again, 1951, a shot called Able; 1992, a shot called  
25 Divider.

1           What got me going today was a news release. I'll  
2 be very brief on the news release. The Governor, less than a  
3 month governing under his belt, Kenny Guinn, is tackling  
4 Nevada's most feared subjects turning Nevada into a dump for  
5 high-level nuclear waste. The Governor will hold a summit  
6 meeting on nuclear waste with State and Congressional leaders  
7 February 16 at the State capital in Carson City. Put out  
8 just in time, wasn't it, folks, while you had your meeting?  
9 It upsets me some.

10           Eighty-eight years, 88 years from this nation's  
11 founding in 1776 to Nevada statehood in 1864. I'll suggest  
12 to you that Nevada's land, the Federal dirt of the Yucca  
13 Mountain Project, does not equal a measure of men's sacrifice  
14 for this great nation in those 77 years. Nevada, the first  
15 Governor of Nevada was Nye. He came from Massachusetts. Its  
16 two first senators came from New York State. Clark County,  
17 you're in Clark County right now; matter of fact, that  
18 Government who was Nye, Nye County. In Clark County, we've  
19 got 13 of the 21 State senators in Clark County; 26 of the  
20 assemblymen out of the 42. I attend a good many of these  
21 meetings and probably in error. How many State assemblymen  
22 are here? How many State senators? Your Governor is calling  
23 a meeting on a summit. Shouldn't you get familiar with the  
24 issues?

25           Some folks have time to listen; others only have

1 time to talk. Politicians love to hear themselves talk, but  
2 damn seldom have time to listen. Nevada's politicians appear  
3 incapable of making scientific judgments on their own.  
4 Nevada politicians have lost national credibility by assuming  
5 an over our dead body issue, anti-nuclear agenda.

6           In defense of Nevada, Nevada is about the size of  
7 Italy. United Kingdom would fit inside Nevada, Wales,  
8 Scotland, Ireland, England; so would three Austrias, seven  
9 Denmarks, 10 Belgiums, 110 Luxembourgs, and we have a  
10 gentleman here from Sweden. You're two and a half times  
11 bigger than the State of Nevada. Where's Nevada's  
12 involvement in these meetings? That's just a question mark.

13           But, let's take for an example that this site was  
14 going to be situated right alongside of Rhode Island,  
15 Delaware, Connecticut, New Jersey, and Massachusetts. Would  
16 those states be involved? Damn right, they would. All of  
17 those states will fit inside Nye County, Nevada. The 13  
18 original colonies would fit inside the State of Nevada, size-  
19 wise.

20           NTS was mentioned a little earlier. We've had  
21 1,300 nuclear devices detonated by the United States of  
22 America; 928 of them was detonated at the Nevada Test Site.  
23 928, 24 with Great Britain. Of those, a full third was  
24 detonated in your water table. 100 was delivered by air.  
25 We've got a history of nuclear and a good of bit of waste.

1 It's buried in water aquifers. It damn sure needs studying.

2           Transportation, some of those nuclear devices went  
3 down the road on a truck. Hell, we've got 1400 nuclear  
4 devices stored right here at Nellis Air Force Base, Cruise  
5 Air Missiles. I don't know if they got drip shields on them.  
6 I don't know who is monitoring them.

7           It certainly shows to Nevadans 41 percent are  
8 concerned about crime, 19 percent about traffic, 15 percent  
9 about (inaudible), 13 (inaudible), and the rest of it is  
10 water and jobs. Thirty-four of the 48 states, Continental  
11 United States, have nuclear power. Nevada accepts food,  
12 cars, steel, textiles, and more than nothing, money. Bring  
13 your money to Nevada. Let's not talk about those projects  
14 made with nuclear power; just bring your money.

15           The Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board was  
16 created by Congress and Nuclear Waste Policy Amendments Act  
17 of 1987. Its purpose is to evaluate the technical and  
18 scientific validity of activities undertaken by the DOE; this  
19 program for managing and disposal of the nation's commercial  
20 spent fuel and defense high-level wastes. The Nuclear Waste  
21 Technical Review Board should, beyond your Congressional  
22 mandate, respond to review all who perform scientific  
23 activities associated with the Yucca Mountain Project and  
24 their findings accountable by the same yardstick of good  
25 science including the State of Nevada. If the Technical

1 Review Board validity checks finds erroneous science, it  
2 should critique and respond to those findings regardless of  
3 where it originates. Credible oversight needs to identify  
4 and study real risk as Nevada's oversight program continues  
5 to remain scientifically and politically correct.

6           In conclusion, sound science, public input, health  
7 and safety issues, that's what the residents of Nevada are  
8 looking for. What's Plan B? I can ask every dang politician  
9 we got; what's Plan B? What if this comes here; what's Plan  
10 B? There's no Plan B. A good percentage of Nevadans feel  
11 that high-level nuclear waste should not come to Nevada, but  
12 a large majority of them feel it's coming whether we want it  
13 or not. The majority wanted to diversify economic dates.  
14 Equity, let's talk equity. We talked 18 to 32 to 22 billions  
15 of dollars; 18 to 22 billions. Is that 1,800 millions?  
16 Increase the monies to affected units of local Government for  
17 the nuclear waste funding, for local impact and environmental  
18 studies. They doing a good job. A lot of Nevadans are  
19 looking at those affected counties. Let them have an  
20 opportunity for oversight. True, there are equity issues.  
21 Nevadans want to hear about equity issues.

22           I'm almost done. Equity (inaudible) benefits.  
23 What's wrong with Premier Energy Research Facility at the  
24 Nevada Test Site? What's wrong with Federal funding for a  
25 state-of-the-art emergency response program? What's wrong

1 with considering the water rights of Nevada? How about the  
2 Federal land transition? We're 86 percent Federal.  
3 Transportation systems, roads, university research  
4 facilities, educational funds, a stewardship trust for grants  
5 to state and counties for the YMP as a repository, during  
6 emplacement, as a monitored study area, as a closure equity.

7 I'd like to thank the Board for the opportunity to  
8 address you. I wish some of my State assemblymen, my State  
9 senators was here also. I'd like to thank the United States  
10 Government because, you know, they're coming up with a viable  
11 solution to this nation's nuclear problems. In Nevada, we  
12 have a mountain. We have a management orientated in nuclear.  
13 We have the manpower to do the job and do it right. Let's  
14 get on with it.

15 I'm open for questions if anyone would throw one at  
16 me. I've got it all off my chest. Thank you very much. I  
17 know a lot of you aren't involved in what I said, but maybe  
18 you can influence somebody that is. Thank you.

19 COHON: Sally Devlin? Ms. Devlin, we're still trying to  
20 keep to the 10 minute limit if we can.

21 DEVLIN: I won't go 10 minutes.

22 COHON: Okay. Thank you.

23 DEVLIN: Again, Sally Devlin, Pahrump, Nye County,  
24 Nevada. You heard about our size. The entire state used to  
25 be Nye County many years ago. And, Clements, what's his

1 name, that wrote Huck Finn was his brother and that's how he  
2 came to Nevada.

3           So, anyway, I just have a couple of questions.  
4 That is from Carol. In your map, you have Yucca Mountain as  
5 a natural analog. Can you, please, explain that to me? I  
6 know Cigar Lake is, but what about--how do you come to put  
7 Yucca Mountain as a natural analog?

8           (No response.)

9           DEVLIN: Is she not here? Okay.

10          COHON: No, she stepped out.

11          DEVLIN: Okay.

12          COHON: Let me try a response and let me see if DOE  
13 agrees with it. I interpret that to mean that Yucca Mountain  
14 is just on the map to locate it so we all remember where  
15 Yucca Mountain is. I don't think they're proposing Yucca  
16 Mountain as a natural analog.

17          BARRETT: I think that's correct. To my knowledge, that  
18 would be correct. I don't think we have any natural analog  
19 work going on at Yucca Mountain.

20          COHON: Carol?

21          HANLON: Just to clarify, it's just a spacer to show  
22 that Yucca Mountain is on the map.

23          DEVLIN: Thank you very much. Sometimes, as you know,  
24 you don't even put Pahrump on the map.

25          HANLON: We'll do that next, Sally.

1           DEVLIN: Thank you. NTS forgot us on a huge EIS.

2            Anyway, and David Snell, on the use of nickel for  
3 the canisters--that is, I gave--William, raise your hand  
4 there. Tell them all the stuff I brought for everybody on  
5 scientific information. This is not just from me. I am the  
6 disseminator of all kinds of stuff, but my lead on the nickel  
7 says that if the microbes that lead the nickel get into the  
8 water table, I'll die. I didn't even know nickel was  
9 poisonous.

10           Mr. Sweeney, on your 6.7 billion for transportation  
11 and so on, I am a little bit fiscal at times and I got into  
12 this five and a half years ago when they were going to bring  
13 all the high-level waste through Pahrump. At that time, it  
14 was to come from Jean over to Smokey Valley, down through  
15 Pahrump to Amargosa and up to the Test Site. And, the cost  
16 five and a half years ago for that whole thing--and I think  
17 it might have only been the railroad--was 1.8 billion. I  
18 seen numbers of this sort for Carlin proposal and Caliente  
19 proposal and they were well over 2 billion and this was a  
20 couple of years ago. We have never talked transportation.  
21 So, I'm just wondering if that isn't a bit underestimated.  
22 And, of course, I have to say anything fiscally, who is going  
23 to approve of these enormous monies for this project? You've  
24 got to sell it to the public and to the Congress and to the  
25 Senate and so on. I hope that the figures are not quite so

1 vague and that we can really see this value you've received.

2           In my very first meeting, I had a chart of--since  
3 the rate payors have been paying, and at that time, we had--I  
4 don't know, 2 or 3 billion and then it went up. Then, as the  
5 nuclear power plants closed, of course, the monies went down.  
6 So, I don't know what this is and how much is there now. I  
7 think the last number I saw was about 9 million. Is that  
8 pretty close? How much is in the fund?

9           BARRETT: The current balance is about between \$6 and \$7  
10 billion in IOU Government bonds.

11          DEVLIN: It's that low? Okay. So, anyway, we  
12 understand we're (inaudible) about financing. I'm not going  
13 to tell you if you come down in your chariot until I see you  
14 all in Beatty in March and I promised Daniel Fehringer I'm  
15 not going to yell at 21 acronyms again. He's used to me  
16 yelling, but I promise you I won't. I now have 48.

17           I couldn't leave without a bit of humor because  
18 everybody knows I'm a very poor student, but I'm always  
19 studying. I thought I've got to bring a present for the  
20 Board for being so wonderful and so tolerant and taking my  
21 poor humor for really what it's meant because it's curiosity.  
22 That's why I'm always asking questions and always have my  
23 whole life. So, I brought a present. I thought I'd have  
24 them for you, but I don't. But, I'll show you. And, since  
25 you're going to send me the moon, I thought if anybody would

1 like one of these, I will send it to them. So, let me know.  
2 This is my geriatric periodic table and it has all 106  
3 elements and you can read it.

4           With that, thank you again for coming. If anybody  
5 wants my geriatric periodic table, I'll be happy to have it  
6 copied and send it to you. Come again soon and come to  
7 Pahrump.

8           COHON: Thank you, Ms. Devlin. I think we can all be  
9 confident this is the first time in history that the periodic  
10 table got a laugh.

11          STAHL: May I respond?

12          COHON: You want to respond to the periodic table?

13          STAHL: No, no.

14          COHON: Oh, sure, by all means. Mr. Stahl is going to  
15 respond to the issue of nickel and bacteria.

16          STAHL: Just a comment in regard to some of the  
17 preliminary biofilm studies that we're doing with Alloy-22.  
18 We do see, as we anticipated, small enhancement of chromium  
19 in the solution which you would expect because chromium  
20 exists at more than one oxidation state. We do not see an  
21 enhancement of nickel and I wouldn't expect to see it.

22          COHON: Just so you can plan ahead and get it on your  
23 calendars, I just wanted to point out that our next meeting,  
24 the Beatty meeting that Ms. Devlin referred to will be on  
25 June 29 through July 1. You all have something to look

1 forward to, as we do.

2           I want to thank all of our speakers, especially  
3 those today. We're very pleased and very thankful for the  
4 way you responded to the questions that we posed to you. You  
5 did an excellent job of doing that and, as a result, I think  
6 I speak on behalf of the entire Board and probably all those  
7 who attended, we found today's sessions very valuable; in  
8 fact, quite remarkably valuable and very timely.

9           Our focus today, of course, was on the viability  
10 assessment. As I said at the outset, the Board is pleased to  
11 congratulate DOE on making this fine achievement. The VA  
12 represents a very significant milestone in this project's  
13 history. We were reminded at the beginning and at the end  
14 that VA is truly history to the program. They certainly  
15 haven't dwelled on it and they're well-beyond it. This may  
16 be the last time they talk about it for a whole day.

17           They're well into the site suitability  
18 determination or SR, as it's now dubbed, and we now have to  
19 introduce that into our language. Thank you very much, SR.  
20 It is an eye-opener, at least it was for me, and a sobering  
21 thought that Russ Dyer is actually counting down the days  
22 and, in fact, when we saw these charts, suddenly SR looked  
23 awfully close, indeed. What seemed to be tension in the past  
24 between long-term scientific studies and the need to make  
25 shorter term decisions, has gone well-beyond tension to

1 direct conflict where the program has hard choices to make.  
2 They've made them basically and they're implementing it.  
3 And, we have to understand the implications of this for  
4 scientific understanding of the mountain, of the site, and of  
5 the design aspects of the repository, as well.

6           Thank you very much. We had our work cut out for  
7 us; we all do. And, we look forward to being with you all  
8 again. I want to acknowledge our staff, all of them, for  
9 their help in preparing for this meeting, but especially the  
10 two Lindas--wave--who did everything in terms of making  
11 arrangements and, please, do acknowledge them. Thank you.

12           We stand adjourned until Beatty in June. See you  
13 then.

14           (Whereupon, the meeting was concluded.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7